



**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION
FOR
AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM
2X250 MW BHILAI FGD**

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME NO. : **II-B**SECTION : **I**REV NO. : **00** DATE : 07.07.2020

SHEET : 2 OF 3

1.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER:

- a) Services and equipment as per “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.
- b) Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The same shall be provided by the bidder without any extra charge.
- c) Supply of mandatory spares as specified in the specifications of mechanical equipments.
- d) Electrical load requirement for AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM (all AC & DC loads at different voltage levels like 415V AC, 240 V AC, 220 V DC etc).
- e) All equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions mentioned in the enclosed project information.
- f) Bidder to furnish list of makes for each equipment at contract stage, which shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial and delivery implications to BHEL
- g) Various drawings, data sheets as per required format, Quality plans, calculations, test reports, test certificates, operation and maintenance manuals etc shall be furnished as specified at contract stage. All documents shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial implication to BHEL.
- h) Motor shall meet minimum requirement of motor specification.
- i) Vendor to clearly indicate equipment locations and local routing lengths in their cable listing furnished to BHEL.
- j) Cable BOQ worked out based on routing of cable listing provided by the vendor for “ both end equipment in vendor’s scope”shall be binding to the vendor with +10 % margin to take care of slight variation in routing length & wastages.

2.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY PURCHASER FOR ELECTRICAL & TERMINAL POINTS:

Refer “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.

3.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

- 3.1 The electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated shall be deemed to be complied by the bidder in case bidder furnishes the overall compliance of package technical specification in the form of compliance certificate/No deviation certificate.
- 3.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

46429/2020/PS-PEM-MAX :



**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION
FOR
AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM
2X250 MW BHILAI FGD**

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME NO. : **II-B**SECTION : **I**REV NO. : **00** DATE : 07.07.2020

SHEET : 3 OF 3

4.0 List of enclosures :

- a) Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor (Annexure –I)
- b) Technical specification for motors.
- c) Datasheets & quality plan for motors.
- d) Electrical Load data format (Annexure –II)
- e) BHEL cable listing format (Annexure –III)

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

PACKAGES : AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 2X250 MW BHILAI FGD

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	415V MCC	BHEL	BHEL	240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Local Push Button Station (for motors)	BHEL	BHEL	Located near the motor.
3	Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both end equipment in vendor's scope c) one end equipment in vendor's scope	BHEL BHEL BHEL	BHEL Vendor BHEL	1. For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly. 2. Termination at BHEL equipment terminals by BHEL. 3. Termination at Vendor equipment terminals by Vendor.
4	Junction box for control & instrumentation cable	Vendor	Vendor	Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 10-12 mtrs) and trunk cable.
5	Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC, optical fibre etc.	Vendor	Vendor	Refer C&I portion of specification for scope of fibre Optical cables if used between PLC/ microprocessor & DCS.
6	Cable trays, accessories & cable trays supporting system 100/ 50 mm cable trays/ Conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs for local cabling	BHEL Vendor	BHEL Vendor	Local cabling from nearby main route cable tray (BHEL scope) to equipment terminal (vendor's scope) shall be through 100/ 50 mm. cable trays/ conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs, as per approved layout drawing during contract stage.
7	Cable glands ,lugs and bimetallic strip for equipment supplied by Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables.
8	Conduit and conduit accessories for cabling between equipment supplied by vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Conduits shall be medium duty, hot dip galvanised cold rolled mild steel rigid conduit as per IS: 9537.
9	Lighting	BHEL	BHEL	
10	Equipment grounding (including electronic earthing) & lightning protection	BHEL	BHEL	Refer note no. 4 for electronic earthing
11	Below grade grounding	BHEL	BHEL	
12	LT Motors with base plate and foundation hardware	Vendor	Vendor	Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

PACKAGES : AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 2X250 MW BHILAI FGD

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
13	Mandatory spares	Vendor	-	Vendor to quote as per specification.
14	Recommended O & M spares	Vendor	-	As specified elsewhere in specification
15	Any other equipment/ material/ service required for completeness of system based on system offered by the vendor (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system).	Vendor	Vendor	
16	a) Input cable schedules (Control & Screened Control Cables) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable and electronic earthing cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
17	Electrical Equipment & cable tray layout drawings	Vendor	-	For ensuring cabling requirements are met, vendor shall furnish Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawings (both in print form as well as in AUTOCAD) of the complete plant (including electrical area) indicating location and identification of all equipment requiring cabling, and shall incorporate cable trays routing details marked on the drawing as per PEM interface comments. Cabling arrangement of the same (wherever overhead cable trays, trenches, cable ducts, conduits etc.) shall be decided during contract stage. Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawing shall be subjected to BHEL/ customer approval without any commercial implications to BHEL.
18	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

NOTES:

1. Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.
3. In case the requirement of Junction Box arises on account of Power Cable size mis-match due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the Junction Box for suitable termination.
4. Vendor shall indicate location of Electronic Earth pit in their Civil assignment drawing.

LOAD TITLE	RATING (KW / A)		UNIT (U)/STN (S)	Nos.		VOLTAGE CODE*	FEEDER CODE**	EMER. LOAD (Y)	CONT.(C)/ INTT.(I)	STARTING TIME >5 SEC (Y)	LOCATION	BOARD NO.	CABLE		BLOCK CABLE DRG. No.	CONT ROL CODE	REMA RKS	LOAD No.	VERIFICATI ON FROM MOTOR DATASHEE T (Y/N)	KKS NO
	NAME PLATE	MAX. CONT. DEMAND (MCR)		RUNNING	STANDBY								SIZE CODE	Nos						
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21

ANNEXURE-II

NOTES: 1. COLUMN 1 TO 12 & 18 SHALL BE FILLED BY THE REQUISITIONER (ORIGINATING AGENCY); REMAINING COLUMNS ARE TO BE FILLED UP BY PEM (ELECTRICAL)/ CUSTOMER
 2. ABBREVIATIONS : * VOLTAGE CODE (7):- (ac) A=11 KV, B=6.6 KV, C=3.3 KV, D=415 V, E=240 V (1 PH), F=110 V (cc): G=220 V, H=110 V, J=48 V, K=+24V, L=-24 V
 : ** FEEDER CODE (8):- U=UNIDIRECTIONAL STARTER, B=BI-DIRECTIONAL STARTER, S=SUPPLY FEEDER, D=SUPPLY FEEDER (CONTACTER CONTROLLED)

LOAD DATA (ELECTRICAL)	JOB NO.	436	ORIGINATING AGENCY	PEM (ELECTRICAL)
	PROJECT TITLE	2X250 MW BHILAI FGD	NAME	DATA FILLED UP ON
	SYSTEM	AC & VENTILATION SYSTEM	SIGN.	DATA ENTERED ON
	DEPTT. / SECTION	MAUX	SHEET 1 OF 1	REV. 00
		Page 200 of 526		DE'S SIGN. & DATE

CABLE SCHEDULE FORMAT

ANNEXURE III

UNITCABLENO	FROM	TO	PURPOSE	CABLE SCOPE (BHEL PEM/VENDOR)	REMARKS	CABLE SIZE	PATHCABLENO	TENTATIVE CABLE LENGTH

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

1. For the purpose of clarity, it may please be noted that the information given in regard to the cables to be routed through WinPath as per the system elaborated below is called "Cable List", while the term "Cable Schedule" applies to the cable list with routing information added after routing has been carried out.
2. The cable list shall be entered as an MS Excel file in the format as per enclosed template EXT_CAB_SCH_FORMAT.XLS. No blank lines, special characters, header, footer, lines, etc. shall be introduced in the file. No changes shall be made in the title line (first line) of the template.
3. The field properties shall be as under:
 - a. UNITCABLENO: A/N, up to sixteen (16) characters; each cable shall have its own unique, unduplicated cable number. In case this rule is violated, the cable cannot be taken up for routing.
 - b. FROM: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "From" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - c. TO: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "To" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - d. PURPOSE: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the purpose (i.e. power cable/ indication/ measurement, etc.) to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - e. REMARKS: A/N, up to forty (40) characters; Any information pertinent to routing to be specified here (e.g., cable number of the cable redundant to the cable number being entered). Information in excess of 40 characters will be truncated after 40 characters.
 - f. CABLESIZE: A/N, 7 characters exactly as per the codes indicated below shall be specified here. The program cannot route cables described in any other way/ format.
 - g. PATHCABLENO: Field reserved for utilization by the program. User shall not enter any information here.
4. One list shall be prepared for each system/ equipment (i.e., separate and unique cable lists shall be prepared for each system).
5. The cables shall be described as per the scheme listed below:

A	NN	A	NNN
Cable	No. of cores	Cable code	Cable size
Voltage	(e.g. 01,03,3H, 07)	(See C below)	(e.g. 035,185,2.5, 0.5)
Code (see B below)			

(A) SYSTEM VOLTAGE CODES:

(ac) A = 11KV, B = 6.6KV, C = 3.3KV, D = 415V, E = 240V, F = 110V

(dc) G = 220V, H = 110V, J = 48V, K = +24V, L = -24V

(B) CABLE VOLTAGE CODES:

A = 11KV (Power cables)

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

B = 6.6KV (Power cables)
 C = 3.3KV (Power cables)
 D = 1.1KV (LV & DC system power & control cables)
 E = 0.6KV (0.5 sq. mm. Control cables)

(C) CABLE CODES

PVC Copper

A = Armoured FRLS
 C = unarmoured FRLS
 B = Armoured Non-FRLS
 D = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

PVC Aluminium

E = Armoured FRLS
 G = unarmoured FRLS
 F = Armoured Non-FRLS
 H = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Copper

J = Armoured FRLS
 L = unarmoured FRLS
 K = Armoured Non-FRLS
 M = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Aluminium

N = Armoured FRLS
 Q = unarmoured FRLS
 P = Armoured Non-FRLS
 R = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

S = FIRE SURVIVAL CABLES
 T = TOUGH RUBBER SHEATH
 U = OVERALL SCREENED
 V = PAIRED OVERALL SCREENED
 W = PAIRED INDIVIDUAL SCREENED
 Y = COMPENSATING CABLES
 I = PRE-FABRICATED CABLES
 Z = JELLY FILLED CABLES



SUB-SECTION-II-E2

MOTORS

LOT-2 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION-VI
BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(2)-9

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



MOTORS

1.00.00**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

1.01.00

For the purpose of design of equipment/systems, an ambient temperature of 50 deg. Centigrade and relative humidity of 95% (at 40 deg C) shall be considered. The equipment shall operate in a highly polluted environment.

1.02.00

All equipment's shall be suitable for rated frequency of 50 Hz with a variation of +3% & -5%, and 10% combined variation of voltage and frequency unless specifically brought out in the specification.

1.03.00

Contactors shall provide fully compatible electrical system, equipment's, accessories and services.

1.04.00

All the equipment, material and systems shall, in general, conform to the latest edition of relevant National and international Codes & Standards, especially the Indian Statutory Regulations.

1.05.00

Paint shade shall be as per RAL 5012 (Blue) for indoor and outdoor equipment.

1.06.00

The responsibility of coordination with electrical agencies and obtaining all necessary clearances for Contactors equipment and systems shall be under the Contactor scope.

1.07.00

Degree of Protection

Degree of protection for various enclosures as per IEC60034-05 shall be as follows :-

- | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-------|
| i) Indoor motors | - | IP 54 |
| ii) Outdoor motors | - | IP 55 |
| iii) Cable box-indoor area | - | IP 54 |
| iv) Cable box-Outdoor area | - | IP 55 |

2.00.00**CODES AND STANDARDS**

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------|
| 1) Three phase induction motors | : | IS/IEC:60034 |
| 2) Single phase AC motors | : | IS/ IEC:60034 |
| 3) Crane duty motors | : | IS:3177, IS/IEC:60034 |
| 4) DC motors/generators | : | IS:4722, IS/IEC:60034 |
| 5) Energy Efficient motors | : | IS 12615, IEC:60034-30 |




3.00.00	TYPE		
3.01.00	AC Motors: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Squirrel cage induction motor suitable for direct-on-line starting. Continuous duty LT motors upto 200 KW Output rating (at 50 deg.C ambient temperature), shall be Premium Efficiency class-IE3, conforming to IS 12615, or IEC:60034-30. HT motors shall have minimum design efficiency of 95 %. However, tolerance on this efficiency value shall be applicable as per IEC 60034 Crane duty motors shall be slip ring/ squirrel cage Induction motor as per the requirement. Motor operating through variable frequency drives shall be suitable for inverter duty with VPI insulation. Also these motors shall comply the requirements stipulated in IEC: 60034-18-41 and IEC: 60034-18-42 as applicable. Motors operating through variable frequency drives shall also meet the requirements mentioned in subsection for VFD. 		
3.02.00	DC Motors Shunt wound.		
4.00.00	RATING <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Continuously rated (S1). However, crane motors shall be rated for S4 duty, 40% cyclic duration factor. Whenever the basis for motor or driven equipment ratings are not specified in the corresponding mechanical specification sub-sections, maximum continuous motor ratings shall be at least 10% above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment under entire operating range including voltage and frequency variations. 		
5.00.00	TEMPERATURE RISE Air cooled motors 70 deg. C by resistance method for both thermal class 130(B) & 155(F) insulation. Water cooled 80 deg. C over inlet cooling water temperature mentioned elsewhere, by resistance method for both thermal class 130(B) & 155(F) insulation.		
6.00.00	OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS		
6.01.00	Starting Time		
LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(2)-9 Page 206 of 526	SUB SECTION-II-E2 MOTORS	PAGE 2 OF 9

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



<p>6.01.01</p> <p>6.01.02</p> <p>6.01.03</p> <p>6.01.04</p>	<p>For motors with starting time upto 20 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 2.5 secs. more than starting time.</p> <p>For motors with starting time more than 20 secs. and upto 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be at least 5 secs. more than starting time.</p> <p>For motors with starting time more than 45 secs. at minimum permissible voltage during starting, the locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at highest voltage limit shall be more than starting time by at least 10% of the starting time.</p> <p>Speed switches mounted on the motor shaft shall be provided in cases where above requirements are not met.</p>		
<p>6.02.00</p> <p>6.02.01</p> <p>6.02.02</p>	<p>Torque Requirements</p> <p>Accelerating torque at any speed with the lowest permissible starting voltage shall be at least 10% motor rated torque.</p> <p>Pull out torque at rated voltage shall not be less than 205% of rated torque. It shall be 275% for crane duty motors.</p>		
<p>6.03.00</p>	<p>Starting voltage requirement</p> <p>(a) Up to 85% of rated voltage for ratings below 110 KW</p> <p>(b) Up to 80% of rated voltage for ratings from 110 KW to 200 KW</p> <p>(c) Up to 85% of rated voltage for ratings from 201 KW to 1000 KW</p> <p>(d) Up to 80% of rated voltage for ratings from 1001 KW to 4000 KW</p> <p>(e) Up to 75 % of rated voltage for ratings above 4000KW</p>		
<p>7.00.00</p>	<p>DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES</p>		
<p>7.01.00</p>	<p>Suitable single phase space heaters shall be provided on motors rated 30KW and above to maintain windings in dry condition when motor is standstill. Separate terminal box for space heaters & RTDs shall be provided. However for flame proof motors, space heater terminals inside the main terminal box may be acceptable.</p>		
<p>7.02.00</p>	<p>All motors shall be either Totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) or totally enclosed tube ventilated (TETV) or Closed air circuit air cooled (CACCA) type. However, motors rated 3000KW or above can be Closed air circuit water cooled (CACW). The method of movement of primary and secondary coolant shall be self-circulated by fan or pump directly mounted on the rotor of the main motor as per IEC 60034-6. However VFD driven motors can be offered with forced cooling type with machine mounted fan or pump driven by separate electric motor. Motors and EPB located in hazardous areas shall have flame proof enclosures conforming to IS:2148 as detailed below</p>		
<p>LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(2)-9 Page 207 of 526</p>	<p>SUB SECTION-II-E2 MOTORS</p>	<p>PAGE 3 OF 9</p>

CLAUSE No.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
7.03.00	<p>(a) Fuel oil area : Group – IIB</p> <p>(b) Hydrogen generation : Group - IIC or (Group-I, Div-II as per plant area NEC) or (Class-1, Group-B, Div-II as per NEMA /IEC60034)</p> <p>Winding and Insulation</p> <p>(a) Type : Non-hygroscopic, oil resistant, flame resistant</p> <p>(b) Starting duty : Two hot starts in succession, with motor initially at normal running temperature.</p> <p>(c) 11kV, 6.6kV & 3.3 kV AC motors : Thermal class 155 (F) insulation. The winding insulation process shall be total Vacuum Pressure Impregnated i.e resin poor method. The lightning Impulse & interturn insulation surge withstand level shall be as per IEC-60034 part-15.</p> <p>(d) 240VAC, 415V AC & 220V DC motors : Thermal Class (B) or better</p>		
7.04.00	Motors rated above 1000KW shall have insulated bearings/housing to prevent flow of shaft currents.		
7.05.00	Motors with heat exchangers shall have dial type thermometer with adjustable alarm contacts to indicate inlet and outlet primary air temperature.		
7.06.00	Noise level for all the motors shall be limited to 85 dB(A) except for BFP motor for which the maximum limit shall be 90dB(A). Vibration shall be limited within the limits prescribed in IS:12075 / IEC 60034-14 . Motors shall withstand vibrations produced by driven equipment. HT motor bearing housings shall have flat surfaces, in both X and Y directions, suitable for mounting 80mmX80mm vibration pads.		
7.07.00	In HT motors, at least four numbers simplex / two numbers duplex platinum resistance type temperature detectors shall be provided in each phase stator winding. Each bearing of HT motor shall be provided with dial type thermometer and minimum 2 numbers duplex platinum resistance type temperature detectors.		
7.08.00	Motor body shall have two earthing points on opposite sides.		
7.09.00	11 KV motors shall be offered with Separable Insulated Connector (SIC) as per IEEE 386. The offered SIC terminations shall be provided with protective cover and trifurcating sleeves. SIC termination kit shall be suitable for fault level of 25 KA for 0.17 seconds.		
7.10.00	3.3/6.6 KV motors shall be offered with dust tight phase separated double walled (metallic as well as insulated barrier) Terminal box. Contractor shall provide termination kit for the offered Terminal box. The offered Terminal Box shall be		
LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(2)-9 <small>Page 208 of 526</small>	SUB SECTION-II-E2 MOTORS	PAGE 4 OF 9

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



	<p>suitable for fault level of 250 MVA for 0.12 sec. Removable gland plates of thickness 3 mm (hot/cold rolled sheet steel) or 4 mm (non magnetic material for single core cables) shall be provided.</p>		
7.11.00	<p>The spacing between gland plate & centre of bottom terminal stud shall be as per Table-I.</p>		
7.12.00	<p>All motors shall be so designed that maximum inrush currents and locked rotor and pullout torque developed by them at extreme voltage and frequency variations do not endanger the motor and driven equipment.</p>		
7.13.00	<p>The motors shall be suitable for bus transfer schemes provided on the 11kV, 6.6kV, 3.3 kV /415V systems without any injurious effect on its life.</p>		
7.14.00	<p>For motors rated 2000 KW & above, neutral current transformers of PS class shall be provided on each phase in a separate neutral terminal box.</p>		
7.15.00	<p>The size and number of cables (for HT motors) to be intimated to the successful Contactor during detailed engineering and the Contactor shall provide terminal box suitable for the same.</p>		
8.00.00	<p>The ratio of locked rotor KVA at rated voltage to rated KW shall not exceed the following (without any further tolerance):</p> <p>(a) From 50KW & upto 110KW : 11.0</p> <p>(b) From 110 KW & upto 200 KW : 9.0</p> <p>(c) Above 200 KW & upto 1000KW : 10.0</p> <p>(d) From 1001KW & upto 4000KW : 9.0</p> <p>(e) Above 4000KW : 6 to 6.5</p>		
10.00.00	TYPE TEST		
10.01.00	HT MOTORS		
10.01.01	<p>The Contactor shall carry out the type tests as listed in this specification on the equipment to be supplied under this contract. The Contactor shall indicate the charges for each of these type tests separately in the relevant schedule of Section - VII- (BPS) and the same shall be considered for the evaluation of the bids. The type tests charges shall be paid only for the test(s) actually conducted successfully under this contract and upon certification by the Employer's engineer.</p>		
10.01.02	<p>The type tests shall be carried out in presence of the Employer's representative, for which minimum 15 days notice shall be given by the Contactor. The Contactor shall obtain the Employer's approval for the type test procedure before conducting the type test. The type test procedure shall clearly specify the test set-up,</p>		
<p>LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(2)-9 Page 209 of 526</p>	<p>SUB SECTION-II-E2 MOTORS</p>	<p>PAGE 5 OF 9</p>

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



	<p>instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms, recording of different parameters, interval of recording, precautions to be taken etc. for the type test(s) to be carried out.</p>		
10.01.03	<p>In case the Contactor has conducted such specified type test(s) within last ten years as on the date of bid opening, he may submit during detailed engineering the type test reports to the Employer for waiver of conductance of such test(s). These reports should be for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. The Employer reserves the right to waive conducting of any or all the specified type test(s) under this contract. In case type tests are waived, the type test charges shall not be payable to the Contactor.</p>		
10.01.04	<p>Further the Contactor shall only submit the reports of the type tests as listed in "LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED" and carried out within last ten years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. However if the Contactor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Contactor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the Employer either at third party lab or in presence of client/Employers representative and submit the reports for approval.</p>		
10.01.05	<p>LIST OF TYPE TESTS TO BE CONDUCTED</p> <p>The following type tests shall be conducted on each type and rating of HT motor</p> <p>(a) No load saturation and loss curves upto approximately 115% of rated voltage</p> <p>(b) Measurement of noise at no load.</p> <p>(c) Momentary excess torque test (subject to test bed constraint).</p> <p>(d) Full load test(subject to test bed constraint)</p> <p>(e) Temperature rise test at rated conditions. During heat run test, bearing temp., winding temp., coolant flow and its temp. shall also be measured. In case the temperature rise test is carried at load other than rated load, specific approval for the test method and procedure is required to be obtained. Wherever ETD's are provided, the temperature shall be measured by ETD's also for the record purpose.</p>		
<p>LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(2)-9 Page 210 of 526</p>	<p>SUB SECTION-II-E2 MOTORS</p>	<p>PAGE 6 OF 9</p>

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



10.01.06	<p>LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED</p> <p>The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of HT motor</p> <p>(a) Degree of protection test for the enclosure followed by IR, HV and no load run test.</p> <p>(b) Terminal box-fault level withstand test for each type of terminal box of HT motors only.</p> <p>(c) Lightning Impulse withstand test on the sample coil shall be as per clause no. 4.3 IEC-60034, part-15</p> <p>(d) Surge-withstand test on inter-turn insulation shall be as per clause no. 4.2 of IEC 60034, part-15</p>		
10.02.00	<p>LT Motors</p>		
10.02.01	<p>LT Motors supplied shall be of type tested design. During detailed engineering, the Contactor shall submit for Employer's approval the reports of all the type tests as listed in this specification and carried out within last <i>ten</i> years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client.</p>		
10.02.02	<p>However if the Contactor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Contactor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the Employer either at third party lab or in presence of client/Employers representative and submit the reports for approval.</p>		
10.02.03	<p>LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED</p> <p>The following type test reports shall be submitted for each type and rating of LT motor of above 100 KW only</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Measurement of resistance of windings of stator and wound rotor. 2. No load test at rated voltage to determine input current power and speed 3. Open circuit voltage ratio of wound rotor motors (in case of Slip ring motors) 4. Full load test to determine efficiency power factor and slip 5. Temperature rise test 		
<p>LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(2)-9</p>	<p>SUB SECTION-II-E2 MOTORS</p>	<p>PAGE 7 OF 9</p>

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Momentary excess torque test. 7. High voltage test 8. Test for vibration severity of motor. 9. Test for noise levels of motor(Shall be limited as per clause no 7.06.00 of this section) 10. Test for degree of protection and 11. Overspeed test. 12. Type test reports for motors located in fuel oil area having flame proof enclosures as per IS 2148 / IEC 60079-1 		
10.03.00	All acceptance and routine tests as per the specification and relevant standards shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.		
10.04.00	The type test reports once approved for any projects shall be treated as reference. For subsequent projects of NTPC, an endorsement sheet will be furnished by the manufacturer confirming similarity and "No design Change". Minor changes if any shall be highlighted on the endorsement sheet.		
<p align="center">LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC NO : CS-0011-109(2)-9 Page 212 of 526</p>	<p align="center">SUB SECTION-II-E2 MOTORS</p>	<p align="center">PAGE 8 OF 9</p>

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



TABLE - I

DIMENSIONS OF TERMINAL BOXES FOR LV MOTORS

Motor MCR in KW	Minimum distance between centre of bottom terminal stud and gland plate in mm
UP to 3 KW	As per manufacturer's practice.
Above 3 KW - upto 7 KW	85
Above 7 KW - upto 13 KW	115
Above 13 KW - upto 24 KW	167
Above 24 KW - upto 37 KW	196
Above 37 KW - upto 55 KW	249
Above 55 KW - upto 90 KW	277
Above 90 KW - upto 125 KW	331
Above 125 KW-upto 200 KW	385/203 (For Single core cables only)

For HT motors the distance between gland plate and the terminal studs shall not be less than 500 mm.

PHASE TO PHASE/ PHASE TO EARTH AIR CLEARANCE:

NOTE: Minimum inter-phase and phase-earth air clearances for LT motors with lugs installed shall be as follows:

Motor MCR in KW	Clearance
UP to 110 KW	10mm
Above 110 KW and upto 150 KW	12.5mm
Above 150 KW	19mm



LV MOTORS

DATA SHEET-A

2X250 MW BHILAI FGD

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME

II B

SECTION

D

REV. NO.

DATE: 07.07.2020

SHEET 1

OF 2

- 1.0 Design ambient temperature : 50 °C
- 2.0 Maximum acceptable kW rating of LV motor : 200KW *
- 3.0 Installation (Indoors/ Outdoors) : As required
- 4.0 Details of supply system
- a) Rated voltage (with variation) : 415V ± 10%
- b) Rated frequency (with variation) : 50 Hz + 3 % to - 5%
- c) Combined voltage & freq. variation : 10% (sum of absolute values)
- d) System fault level at rated voltage : 50 kA for 1 sec
- e) Short time rating for terminal boxes
- o 110 kW and above (Breaker : 50 KA for 0.25 sec.
Controlled)
 - o Below 110 kW (Contactor : 50 KA protected by HRC fuse
Controlled)
- f) LV System grounding : Solidly
- 5.0 Winding & Insulation : Class F with temp rise limited to class B
- 6.0 Minimum voltage for starting : 85% for motor ratings below 110kW
(As percentage of rated voltage) 80% for motor ratings from 110kW to 200kW.
- 7.0 Power cables data : Shall be given during detailed engg.
- 8.0 Earth Conductor Size & Material : Shall be given during detailed engg.
- 9.0 Space heater supply (for motors >=30kw) : 240 V, 1φ, 50 Hz
- 10.0 Rating up to which Single phase motor : Acceptable below 0.2 kW
- 11.0 Locked rotor current
- a) Limit as percentage of FLC : As per IS 12615
- 12.0 Makes : BHEL/ Customer approval (Package owner to take care)
- 13.0 Paint shade : Blue (RAL 5012) – Corrosion proof
- 14.0 Degree Of protection for motor/ terminal box : Degree of protection for various enclosures as per IEC60034-05 shall be as follows:-
- i) Indoor motors - IP 54
- ii) Outdoor motors - IP 55
- iii) Cable box-indoor area - IP 54
- iv) Cable Box-Outdoor area - IP 55

*** LT motors of continuous duty shall be energy efficient IE3 class conforming to IS-12615**

15.0 TESTING REQUIREMENTS: IN LINE WITH SPECIFICATION


SUB-SECTION - DE1


MOTORS

DATA SHEET-C

**LOT 2 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE**

**ATTACHMENT-12 TO
SECTION-VII
PART - F
TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS
BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(2)-9**

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name		
	DE-1B	LT MOTORS	
	A.	GENERAL	
	1.	Manufacturer & Country of origin. (Shall be as per approved QA make)	
	2.	Equipment driven by motor	
	3.	Motor type	
	4.	Quantity	
	B.	DESIGN AND PERFORMANCE DATA	
	1.	Frame size	
	2.	Type of duty	
	3.	Type of enclosure /Method of cooling/ Degree of	
	4.	Applicable standard to which motor generally	
	5.	Efficiency class as per IS 12615	
	6.	(a)Whether motor is flame proof	Yes/No
		(b)If yes, the gas group to which it conforms as per IS:2148	
	7.	Type of mounting	
	8.	Direction of rotation as viewed from DE END	
	9.	Standard continuous rating at 40 deg.C. ambient temp. as per Indian Standard (KW)	
	10.	Derated rating for specified normal condition i.e. 50 deg. C ambient temperature (KW)	
	11.	Maximum continuous load demand of driven	
	12.	Rated Voltage (volts)	
	13.	Permissible variation of :	
		a. Voltage (Volts)	
		b. Frequency (Hz)	
		c. Combined voltage and frequency	
	14.	Rated speed at rated voltage and	
15.	At rated Voltage and frequency:		
	a. Full load current		
LOT 2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE		ATTACHMENT-12 TO SECTION-VII TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS BID DOC. NO.: CS-00111-109(2)-9	PART-F CHAPTER-II MODULE-II SUB-SECTION:DE1 MOTORS
			PAGE 3 OF 17

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name		
		b. No load current	
16.	Power Factor at		
	a. 100% load		
	b. NO load		
	c. Starting.		
17.	Efficiency at rated voltage and frequency,		
	a. 100% load		
	b. 75% load		
	c. 50% load		
C.	Additional Data to be filled for each rating of DC Motor		
1.	Rated armature voltage (Volt)		
2.	Rated field excitation (Amp)		
3.	Permissible % variation in voltage		
4.	Minimum Permissible Starting voltage (volt)		
5.	At rated voltage		
	i) Full load Armature current (Amp)		
	ii) Full load Field current (Amp)		
	iii) No load Armature current (Amp)		
6.	Full load Field current (Amp)		
7.	No load Armature current (Amp)		
8.	Minimum permissible field current (Amp) to avoid		
	i) Maximum permissible voltage		
	ii) Rated voltage		
	iii) Minimum Permissible Voltage		
9.	Resistance (indicative Values) in ohm		
	i) Armature winding (Arm + IP + Series) at 25		
	ii) Field Winding at 25 deg. C		
LOT 2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	ATTACHMENT-12 TO SECTION-VII TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS BID DOC. NO.: CS-00111-109(2)-9	PART-F CHAPTER-II MODULE-II SUB-SECTION: DE1 MOTORS	PAGE 4 OF 17

CLAUSE NO.	Bidder's Name		एनटीपीसी NTPC																																							
		<table border="1"> <tr> <td>10..</td> <td>Inductance (indicative values)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>i) Armature winding</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>ii) Field winding</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>Value of trimmer resistance (ohm) to be connected in series with the shunt field to</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>i) 220 V DC</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>ii) 250 V DC</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>iii) 187 V DC</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>12</td> <td>Value of the external resistance (ohm) required to be connected in series with armature during starting only</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>Technical data sheet for external resistance box</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>GA drawing of motor</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>Starting time calculation</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>16</td> <td>Starter resistance design calculation</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>Electrical connection diagram of motor</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	10..	Inductance (indicative values)			i) Armature winding			ii) Field winding		11	Value of trimmer resistance (ohm) to be connected in series with the shunt field to			i) 220 V DC			ii) 250 V DC			iii) 187 V DC		12	Value of the external resistance (ohm) required to be connected in series with armature during starting only		13	Technical data sheet for external resistance box		14	GA drawing of motor		15	Starting time calculation		16	Starter resistance design calculation		17	Electrical connection diagram of motor		
10..	Inductance (indicative values)																																									
	i) Armature winding																																									
	ii) Field winding																																									
11	Value of trimmer resistance (ohm) to be connected in series with the shunt field to																																									
	i) 220 V DC																																									
	ii) 250 V DC																																									
	iii) 187 V DC																																									
12	Value of the external resistance (ohm) required to be connected in series with armature during starting only																																									
13	Technical data sheet for external resistance box																																									
14	GA drawing of motor																																									
15	Starting time calculation																																									
16	Starter resistance design calculation																																									
17	Electrical connection diagram of motor																																									
LOT 2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	ATTACHMENT-12 TO SECTION-VII TECHNICAL DATA SHEETS BID DOC. NO.: CS-00111-109(2)-9	PART-F CHAPTER-II MODULE-II SUB-SECTION:DE1 MOTORS	PAGE 5 OF 17																																							



SUB-SECTION-V-QE1

MOTORS

LOT-2 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION-VI
BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(2)-9



MOTOR

TESTS/CHECKS TEMS/COMPONENTS	Visual	Dimensional	Make/Type/Rating Physical Inspection /General	Mech/Chem. Properties	NDT /DP/MPI/UT	Metallography	Electrical Characteristics	Welding/Brazing(WPS/PQR)	Heat Treatment	Magnetic Characteristics	Hydraulic/Leak/Pressure Test	Thermal Characteristics	Run out	Dynamic Balancing	Routine & Acceptance tests as per IS-325/IS-4722 /IS- 9283/IS 2148/IEC60034/IEC 60079-I/ IS-12615	Vibration	Over speed	Tan delta, shaft voltage & polarization index test	Paint shade, thickness & adhesion
Plates for stator frame, end shield, spider etc.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y										
Shaft	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y										
Magnetic Material	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y			Y		Y							
Rotor Copper/Aluminium	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		Y										
Stator copper	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		Y			Y							
SC Ring	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y										
Insulating Material	Y		Y	Y			Y					Y							
Tubes, for Cooler	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y		Y								
Sleeve Bearing	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y		Y								
Stator/Rotor, Exciter Coils	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y											
Castings, stator frame, terminal box and bearing housing etc.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y											
Fabrication & machining of stator, rotor, terminal box	Y	Y			Y			Y	Y										


QUALITY ASSURANCE



CLAUSE NO.

Wound stator	Y	Y						Y	Y										
Wound Exciter	Y	Y						Y	Y										
Rotor complete	Y	Y						Y					Y	Y					
Exciter, Stator, Rotor, Terminal Box assembly	Y	Y						Y											
Accessories, RTD, BTD,CT, Space heater, antifriction bearing, gaskets etc.	Y	Y	Y																
Complete Motor	Y	Y	Y												Y	Y	Y	Y1	Y

Note: 1. This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practices & Procedure followed along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalization. However, No QP for LT motor upto 50KW.
 2. Additional routine tests for Flame proof motors shall be applicable as per relevant standard
 3. Makes of major bought out items for HT motors will be subject to NTPC approval.
 4. Y1 = for HT Motor / Machines only.


 MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO.:	
		CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-02	
PROJECT:		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS UPTO 55KW (LV (415V))		SYSTEM:	
SECTION: II		PO NO.:		DATE: 27.02.2020	
SHEET 1 OF 2					

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				
					M	CN				D	M	C	N	
1.0	ASSEMBLY	1.WORKMANSHIP 2.DIMENSIONS 3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MFG. SPEC.	MFG. SPEC.	-DO-	P	-	-	-	
2.0	PAINTING	1.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	-	MFG. SPEC/ APPROVED DATASHEET	SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	P	-	-	-	
3.0	TESTS	1.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST 2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION	MA	-DO-	100%	100%	IS-325 / IS-12615/ APPROVED DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL.7	TEST/ INSPN. REPORT	P	W	W	W	NOTE -1 & NOTE-2
			MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	TEST/ INSPN. REPORT	P	W	W	W	NOTE -1 & NOTE-2

ENGINEERING		BHEL		QUALITY	
Sign & Date	Name	Checked by:	Reviewed by:	Sign & Date	Name
<i>[Signature]</i>	Heena K.	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	KUNAT KUNAT
Prepared by:		Reviewed by:			
<i>[Signature]</i>		<i>[Signature]</i>			
Reviewed by:					
<i>[Signature]</i>					

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	Seal

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL				
Doc No.:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal	
Reviewed by:				
<i>[Signature]</i>				
Approved by:				
<i>[Signature]</i>				

		MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	
STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO. :	
CUSTOMER :		QP NO. : PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-02	
PROJECT :		DATE: 27.02.2020	
ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS UPTO 55KW (LV (415V))		SYSTEM:	
SECTION: II		PO NO.:	
		SHEET 2 OF 2	

SI No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY					
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N		
1	2	3	4	5			IS-325 / IS-12615 / APPROVED DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL. 7	TEST/INSPN. REPORT						
		3.NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL			AS PER MFG. STANDARD / APPROVED PACKING DRAWING. (#)	AS PER MFG. STANDARD / APPROVED PACKING DRAWING. (#)	INSPC. REPORT			P	W	W	
4.0	PACKING	SURFACE FINISH & COMPLETENESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	100%									(#) APPLICABLE FOR EXPORT JOBS

NOTES:

- 1 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL/CUSTOMER SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON
- 2 FOR EXHAUSTVENTILATION FAN MOTORS OF RATING UPTO 1.5KW , ONLY ROUTINE TEST CERTIFICATES SHALL BE FURNISHED FOR SCRUTINY.
- 3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE. THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED.
- 4 BHEL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PERFORM REPEAT TEST, IF REQUIRED.
- 5 AFTER PACKING AND PRIOR TO ISSUE MDC, PHOTOGRAPHS OF ITEMS TO BE DESPATCHED SHALL BE SENT TO BHEL FOR REVIEW.
- 6 IN CASE , ANY CHANGES IN QP COMMENTED BY CUSTOMER AT CONTRACT STAGE SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY BIDDER WITHOUT ANY IMPLICATION TO BHEL/CUSTOMER.

LEGENDS:

- *RECORDS, IDENTIFIED WITH TICK(✓) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION,
- **M: SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER, B: MAIN SUPPLIER/ BHEL/ THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, C: CUSTOMER,
- P: PERFORM, W: WITNESS, V: VERIFICATION, AS APPROPRIATE
- MA: MAJOR, MI: MINOR, CR: CRITICAL
- D: DOCUMENT

BHEL		QUALITY	
ENGINEERING		NAME	
Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name
<i>[Signature]</i>	Hema K.	<i>[Signature]</i>	Kunal
Prepared by:		Checked by:	
Reviewed by:		Reviewed by:	

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	Seal

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No.:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			



MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN	SPEC. NO.:	DATE: 27.02.2020
CUSTOMER :		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	OP NO. : PED-506-00-Q-007, REV.04	
PROJECT:		SYSTEM:	PO NO.:	
SECTION: II				SHEET 1 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				
					M	CN				D	M	C	N	
10	RAW MATERIAL & BOUGHT OUT CONTROL	1 SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURERS DRG./SPEC	FREE FROM BLINKS, CRACKS, WAVINESS ETC	LOG BOOK	P	-	-	-	
11	SHEET STEEL, PLATES, SECTION, EYEBOLTS	2 DIMENSIONS 3 PROOF LOAD TEST (EYE BOLT)	MA	MECH TEST	-DO-	-	MANUFACTURERS DRG./SPEC	FREE FROM CRACKS, UN-EVENNESS ETC.	-DO- TEST REPORT	PV	-	-	-	
12	HARDWARES	1 SURFACE CONDITION 2 PROPERTY CLASS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURERS DRG./SPEC	FREE FROM CRACKS, UN-EVENNESS ETC.	SUPPLIERS TC & LOG	PV	-	-	-	PROPERTY CLASS MARKING SHALL BE CHECKED BY THE VENDOR
13	CASTING	1 SURFACE CONDITION 2 CHEM. & PHY. PROP. 3 DIMENSIONS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURERS DRG./SPEC	FREE FROM CRACKS, BLOW HOLES ETC.	LOG BOOK	PV	-	-	-	HEAT NO. SHALL BE VERIFIED
14	PAINT & VARNISH	1 MAKE, SHADE, SHELF LIFE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURERS DRG./SPEC	MANUFACTURERS DRG./SPEC	SUPPLIERS TC	PV	-	-	-	

ENGINEERING		QUALITY	
Prepared by:	Sign & Date	Checked by:	Sign & Date
Reviewed by:	Name	Reviewed by:	Name
	Hema K.		

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	Seal

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No.:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			



MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO. :		DATE: 27.02.2020	
CUSTOMER :		QP NO. : PED-506-00-Q-007 , REV-04		SHEET 2 OF 9	
PROJECT :		PO NO. :		SECTION: II	
ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))		SYSTEM :		SECTION: II	

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY					
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N		
1	SHAFT (FORGED OR ROLLED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-						
15		2. CHEM. & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEM. & PHYSICAL TESTS	100%	-	MANUFACTURERS DRG/ SPEC.	MANUFACTURERS DRG/ STD.	SUPPLIERS TC						VENDOR'S APPROVAL IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED
		3. DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-	-DO-	MANUFACTURERS DRG.	LOG BOOK						
		4. INTERNAL FLAWS	CR	ULTRASONIC TEST	100%	100%	ASTM-A388	MANUFACTURERS DRG./ STD.	-DO-	✓					FOR D/A OF 55 MM & ABOVE
16	SPACE HEATERS, CONNECTORS, TERMINAL BLOCKS, CABLES, CABLE LUGS, CARBON BRUSH TEMP DETECTORS, RTD, BTDS	1. MAKE & RATING	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-	MANUFACTURERS DRG./STD.	MANUFACTURERS DRG./STD.	-DO-						
		2. PHYSICAL COND.	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-	-	NO PHYS. DAMAGE, NO ELECTRICAL DISCONTINUITY	-DO-						
		3. DIMENSIONS (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURERS DRG./ STD	MANUFACTURERS DRG./ STD.	-DO-						
		4. PERFORMANCE/ CALIBRATION	MA	TEST	100%	-	-DO-	-DO-	TEST REPORT						

ENGINEERING		QUALITY	
Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name
<i>[Signature]</i>	Hema K.	<i>[Signature]</i>	K. Datta
Prepared by:	Checked by:	Reviewed by:	
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	
Reviewed by:			
<i>[Signature]</i>			

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	Seal

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No.:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
<i>[Signature]</i>			
Approved by:			
<i>[Signature]</i>			




MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN	
CUSTOMER :		SPEC. NO. :	
PROJECT :		QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04	
ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))		SYSTEM:	
SECTION: II		DATE: 27.02.2020	
SECTION: II		SHEET 3 OF 9	

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				
					M	CN				D	M	C	N	
1.7	OTHER INSULATING MATERIALS LIKE SLEEVES, BINDINGS CORDS, PAPERS, PRESS BOARDS ETC.	1 SURFACE COND. ETC. 2 OTHER CHARACTERISTICS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURERS STD.	NO VISUAL DEFECTS	TEST REPORT	PV	-	-	-	* MOTOR MANUFACTURER TO CONDUCT VISUAL CHECK FOR SURFACE FINISH ON RANDOM BASIS (10% SAMPLE) AT HIS WORKS AND MAINTAIN RECORD FOR VERIFICATION BY BHEL/CUSTOMER
1.8	SHEET STAMPING (PUNCHED)	1 SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURERS DRG.	NO VISUAL DEFECTS (FREE FROM BURS)	LOG BOOK	P	-	-	-	
1.9	CONDUCTORS	2 DIMENSIONS INCLUDING BURS HEIGHT	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	-	MANUFACTURERS DRG.	MANUFACTURERS	LOG BOOK AND OR SUPPLIERS TC	PV	-	-	-	
		3 ACCEPTANCE TESTS	MA	ELECT & MECH TESTS	-DO-	-	MANUFACTURERS DRG/ STD.	MANUFACTURERS DRG/ STD.	LOG BOOK	PV	-	-	-	
		1 SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURERS DRG/ MECH PROP	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	SUPPLIERS TC & VENDORS TEST REPORTS	PV	-	-	-	

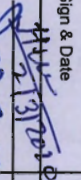

ENGINEERING		QUALITY	
Prepared by:	Sign & Date	Checked by:	Sign & Date
Reviewed by:	Name	Reviewed by:	Name

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	Seal

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No.:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

		MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS	
STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO.:	
CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04	
PROJECT:		DATE: 27.02.2020	
ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))		SYSTEM:	
SECTION: II		SHEET 4 OF 9	

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N	
1	BEARINGS	1 MAKE & TYPE 2 DIMENSIONS 3 SURFACE FINISH	MA	MEASUREMENT VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	MANUFACTURERS DRG/ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANUFACTURERS DRG/ APPROVED DATASHEET	Log Book		PV	-	-	
1.10	BEARINGS	1 MAKE & TYPE 2 DIMENSIONS 3 SURFACE FINISH	MA	MEASUREMENT VISUAL	100%	-	APPROVED DATASHEET	APPROVED DATASHEET/ BEARING MANUFS CATALOGUES	-DO-		PV	-	-	
1.11	SLIP RING (WHENEVER APPLICABLE)	1 SURFACE COND. 2 DIMENSIONS 3 TEMP WITH- STAND CAPACITY 4 HV/IR	MA	VISUAL MEASUREMENT ELECT TEST	100%	-	MANUFACTURERS DRG	MANUFACTURERS DRG	-DO-		P	-	-	
1.12	OIL SEALS & GASKETS	1 MATERIAL OF GASKET 2 SURFACE COND 3 DIMENSIONS	MA	VISUAL VISUAL MEASUREMENT	100%	-	MANUFACTURERS DRG/SPECS	MANUFACTURERS DRG / SPECS	-DO-		PV	-	-	

ENGINEERING		QUALITY	
Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name
	Hema K. P. Datta		KANAK CHANDRA
Prepared by:	Checked by:	Reviewed by:	
Reviewed by:			

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	Seal

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No.:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			



MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO.:	
CUSTOMER:	PROJECT:	QIP NO.:	DATE:
ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))	SYSTEM:	PEO-508-00-Q-007, REV/04	27.02.2020
		PO NO.:	
		SECTION: II	
		SHEET 5 OF 9	

SI No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY					
					M	CN				D	M	C	N		
20	IN PROCESS														
21	STATOR FRAME WELDING (IN CASE OF FABRICATED STATOR)	1 WORKMANSHIP & CLEANNESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK		PW	-	-		
		2 DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-	MANUFACTURERS DRG	MANUFACTURERS DRG	-DO-		P	-	-		
22	MACHINING	1 FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK		P	-	-		
		2 DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-	MANUFACTURERS DRG	MANUFACTURERS DRG	-DO-		P	-	-		
		3 SHAFT SURFACE FLOWS	MA	PT	100%	100%	MANUFACTURERS STD./ASTM-E165	MANUFACTURERS STD./APPROVED DATASHEET.	-DO-		P	V	-		
23	PAINTING	1 SURFACE PREPARATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURERS STD./APPROVED DATASHEET	SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK		P	-	-		
		2 PAINT THICKNESS (BOTH PRIMER & FINISH COAT)	MA	MEASUREMENT BY ELCOMETER	SAMPLE	-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-		P	-	-		
		3 SHADE	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-	-DO-	-DO-	LOG BOOK		P	-	-		
		4 ADHESION	MA	CROSS CUTTING & TAPE TEST	-DO-	-	-DO-	-DO-	LOG BOOK		P	-	-		

ENGINEERING		QUALITY	
Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name
<i>[Signature]</i>	Hema K.	<i>[Signature]</i>	KUNAL CHAUDHARI
Prepared by:	Checked by:	Reviewed by:	
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	
01/3/2020	P. Dutta		

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	Seal

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No.:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:	Approved by:		



STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO.:	
CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PED-906-00-Q-007, REV.4/4	
PROJECT:		DATE: 27.02.2020	
ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))		SYSTEM:	
		SECTION: II	
		SHEET 6 OF 9	

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				
					M	CN				D	M	C	N	
1														
24	SHEET STACKING	1. COMPLETENESS 2. COMPRESSION & TIGHTENING	MA	MEASUREMENT MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE 100%	-	MANUFACTURERS STD. -DO-	MANUFACTURERS STD. -DO-	LOG BOOK LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
25	WINDING	1. COMPLETENESS 2. CLEANLINESS 3. IR-HVIR 4. RESISTANCE 5. INTERTURN INSULATION	CR	VISUAL	100%	-	MANUFACTURERS STD./APPROVED DATASHEET -DO-	MANUFACTURERS STD./APPROVED DATASHEET -DO-	LOG BOOK LOG BOOK LOG BOOK		P	-	-	
26	IMPREGNATION	1. VISCOSITY 2. TEMP. PRESSURE VACUUM 3. NO. OF DIPS	MA	PH. TEST PROCESS CHECK	AT STARTING CONTINUOUS	-	MANUFACTURERS STANDARD MANUFACTURERS STANDARD	MANUFERS STANDARD MANUFACTURERS STANDARD	LOG BOOK LOG BOOK		P	-	-	THREE DIPS TO BE GIVEN

ENGINEERING		QUALITY	
Prepared by:	Sign & Date	Checked by:	Sign & Date
Reviewed by:	Name	Reviewed by:	Name

02/3/2020
Hema K. P. D. H. H.

Sign & Date	Seal
-------------	------

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			



MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN
 CUSTOMER :
 PROJECT:
 ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))
 SYSTEM:

SPEC. NO.:
 QP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04
 PO NO.:
 SECTION: II
 DATE: 27.02.2020
 SHEET 7 OF 9

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY					
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N		
1															
27	COMPLETE STATOR ASSEMBLY	4 DURATION 1 COMPACTNESS & CLEANLINESS	MA	-DO- VISUAL	CONTINUOUS 100%	-	-DO- -DO-	-DO- -DO-	LOG BOOK LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	-		
28	BRAZING/COMPRESSION JOINT	1 COMPACTNESS 2 SOUNDNESS	CR	-DO- MALLETT TEST & UT	-DO- 100%	-	-DO- -DO-	-DO- -DO-	LOG BOOK LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	-		
29	COMPLETE ROTOR ASSEMBLY	3 HV 1 RESIDUAL UNBALANCE 2 SOUNDNESS OF DIE CASTING	MA	ELECT. TEST DYN BALANCE	100%	100%	-DO- MANUFACTURERS SPEC/ ISO 1940	-DO- MANUFACTURERS DWG.	LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	-		
210	ASSEMBLY	1 ALIGNMENT 2 WORKMANSHIP 3 AXIAL PLAY 4 DIMENSIONS 5 CORRECTNESS, COMPLETENESS, TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE 6. RTD, 8TD & SPACE HEATER MOUNTING	MA	MEAS. VISUAL MEAS. -DO- VISUAL	-DO- -DO- 100% -DO- 100%	-	-DO- -DO- -DO- MANUFACTURERS SPEC.	-DO- -DO- -DO- MANUFACTURERS SPEC.	LOG BOOK LOG BOOK LOG BOOK LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	-		

ENGINEERING		QUALITY	
Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name
<i>[Signature]</i>	Hena K.	<i>[Signature]</i>	KUNAL KANWAR
Prepared by:		Checked by:	
Reviewed by:		Reviewed by:	

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	Seal

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			




STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO.:	GP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-04	DATE: 27.02.2020
MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS		CUSTOMER:		
ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))		PROJECT:	PO NO.:	SECTION: II
		SYSTEM:	SHEET 8 OF 9	

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check		Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			
					M	C/N				D	M	C	N
3.0	TESTS	1 TYPE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS 2 ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST	MA	ELECT. TEST	1/TTYPE/SIZE	1/TTYPE/SIZE	IS-325/IS-12615/APPROVED DATASHEET	IS-325/IS-12615/APPROVED DATASHEET	TEST REPORT	P	W*	W*	* NOTE - 1
1		3 VIBRATION & NOISE LEVEL 4 OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION 5 DEGREE OF PROTECTION 6 MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE OF RTD & RTD 7 MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER 8 NAME PLATE DETAILS 9 EXPLOSION FLAME PROOFNESS (IF SPECIFIED) 10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS & FINISH	MA	-DO-	100%	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	P	V/W*	V/W*	* NOTE - 2
			MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	100%	IS-12075 / IEC 60034-14 & IS-12065	IS-12075 / IEC 60034-14 & IS-12065	TEST/INSPC. REPORT	P	W	-	* NOTE - 2
			MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	1/TTYPE/SIZE	1/TTYPE/SIZE	IEC 60034-5/IS-12615	APPROVED DATASHEET	TC	✓	P	V	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3
			MA	-DO-	100%	100%	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1/IS-12802	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1/IS-12802	-DO-	P	V/W*	V/W*	* NOTE - 2
			MA	VISUAL	100%	100%	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	IS-325/IS-12615/IEC-60034 PART-1	-DO-	P	V/W*	V/W*	* NOTE - 2
			MA	EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF TEST	1/TTYPE	1/TTYPE	IS-325/IS-12615 & DATA SHEET	IS-325/IS-12615 & DATA SHEET	TEST/INSPC. REPORT	✓	P	V	* NOTE - 2
			MA	VISUAL & MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER	SAMPLE	SAMPLE	APPROVED DATASHEET	APPROVED DATASHEET	TC		P	V	SAMPLING PLAN TO BE DECIDED BY INSPECTION AGENCY * NOTE - 2

ENGINEERING		QUALITY	
Prepared by:	Sign & Date	Checked by:	Sign & Date
Reviewed by:	Name	Reviewed by:	Name
	Hema R. P. Datta		K. V. S. Rao

BIDDER/SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	Seal

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No.:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN		SPEC. NO.:		DATE: 27.02.2020	
		CUSTOMER : PROJECT : ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV (415V))		GP NO.: PED-506-00-Q-007, REV.04 PO NO.: SECTION: II		SYSTEM: SHEET 9 OF 9	

Sl No.	Component & Operations	Characteristics	Class	Type of Check	Quantum Of check	Reference Document	Acceptance NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	IF APPLICABLE, REFER SEAWORTHY PACKING ALSO.		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D	M	C	N
4.0	PACKING	SURFACE FINISH & COMPLETENESS	MA	VISUAL	M 100% CN 100%	AS PER MANUFACT. STANDARD / APPROVED CROSS SECTION DRAWING.	AS PER MANUFACT. STANDARD / APPROVED CROSS SECTION DRAWING.	INSPC REPORT	P	W		

NOTES:

1. DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE AND CRITICALLY, WITNESSING BY BHEL SHALL BE DECIDED.
2. ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL/CUSTOMER SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON.
3. IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED.
4. BHEL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PERFORM REPEAT TEST, IF REQUIRED.
5. AFTER PACKING AND PRIOR TO ISSUE MDCC, PHOTOGRAPHS OF ITEMS TO BE DESPATCHED SHALL BE SENT TO BHEL PURCHASE GROUP FOR REVIEW.
6. IN CASE, ANY CHANGES IN QP COMMENTED BY CUSTOMER AT CONTRACT STAGE SHALL BE CARRIED OUT BY BIDDER WITHOUT ANY IMPLICATION TO BHEL/CUSTOMER.

LEGENDS:

- *RECORDS, IDENTIFIED WITH "TICK"(✓) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION.
- ** M: SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER, B: MAIN SUPPLIER/ BHEL/ THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, C: CUSTOMER, P: PERFORM, W: WITNESS, V: VERIFICATION, AS APPROPRIATE
- MA: MAJOR, MI: MINOR, CR: CRITICAL
- D: DOCUMENT

ENGINEERING		BHEL		QUALITY	
Prepared by:	Sign & Date	Name	Checked by:	Sign & Date	Name
Reviewed by:	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Name]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Name]</i>

BIDDER/SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	Seal

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			





SUB-SECTION-II-E6


CABLING EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION


LOT-2 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION-VI
BID DOCUMENT NO.: CS-0011-109(2)-9


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
<p>1.00.00</p> <p>1.01.00</p>	<p>CODES AND STANDARDS</p> <p>All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of opening of bid. In case of conflict between this specification and those (IS codes, standards, etc.) referred to herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the following standards/ codes as applicable .</p> <p>IS:513 Cold rolled low carbon steel sheets and strips.</p> <p>IS:802 Code of practice for the use of Structural Steel in Overhead Transmission Line Towers.</p> <p>IS:1079 Hot Rolled carbon steel sheet & strips</p> <p>IS:1239 Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings</p> <p>IS:1255 Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables upto and including 33 KV rating</p> <p>IS:1367 Part-13 Technical supply conditions for threaded Steel fasteners. (Hot dip galvanized coatings on threaded fasteners).</p> <p>IS:2147 Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear</p> <p>IS:2309 Code of Practice for the protection of building and allied structures against lightning.</p> <p>IS:2629 Recommended practice for hot dip galvanising of iron & steel</p> <p>IS:2633 Method for testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles.</p> <p>IS:3043 Code of practice for Earthing</p> <p>IS:3063 Fasteners single coil rectangular section spring washers.</p> <p>IS:6745 Methods for determination of mass of zinc coating on zinc coated iron & steel articles.</p> <p>IS:8308 Compression type tubular in- line connectors for aluminium conductors of insulated cables</p> <p>IS:8309 Compression type tubular terminal ends for aluminium conductors of insulated cables.</p> <p>IS:9537 Conduits for electrical installation.</p> <p>IS:9595 Metal - arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels - recommendations.</p> <p>IS:13573 Joints and terminations for polymeric cables.</p> <p>BS:476 Fire tests on building materials and structures</p> <p>IEEE:80 IEEE guide for safety in AC substation grounding</p> <p>IEEE:142 Grounding of Industrial & commercial power systems</p>			
<p>LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9</p>	<p>PART-B SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p>	<p>Page 1 of 23</p>	


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
1.02.00	DIN 46267 (Part-II) DIN 46329 BS:6121	Non tension proof compression joints for Aluminium conductors. Cable lugs for compression connections, ring type ,for Aluminium conductors Specification for mechanical Cable glands for elastomers and plastic insulated cables. Indian Electricity Act. Indian Electricity Rules.	Equipment complying with other internationally accepted standards such as IEC, BS, DIN, USA, VDE, NEMA etc. will also be considered if they ensure performance and constructional features equivalent or superior to standards listed above. In such a case, the Bidder shall clearly indicate the standard(s) adopted, furnish a copy in English of the latest revision of the standards alongwith copies of all official amendments and revisions in force as on date of opening of bid and shall clearly bring out the salient features for comparison.	
2.00.00	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURE			
2.01.00	Inter Plant Cabling			
2.01.01	Interplant cabling for main routes shall be laid along overhead trestles/duct banks. Cables from main plant to switchyard control room shall be laid in overhead trestles or duct bank. In case of Duct banks, pull-pits shall be filled with sand and provided with a PCC covering. Directly buried cables, if essential, shall not have concentration of more than 4 cables in one route. Cables crossing Railway line (if applicable) shall be laid underground through nearest culvert. Necessary statutory clearance if required shall be taken by Bidder. All HT,LT and control cable shall be armoured.			
2.01.02	Transformer yard In transformer yard cables shall be laid in overhead trestle. The main cable routes coming out from Main plant building and crossing the Transformer yard shall be laid in overhead trestles. In transformer yard, trestle height for rail/road crossing shall be suitable for movement of Generator Transformer with bushing.			
2.01.03	Trenches PCC flooring of built up trenches shall be sloped for effective drainage with sump pits and sump pumps.			
2.01.04	No sub zero level cable vault/trenches shall be provided below control building/switchgear rooms in main plant.			
2.01.05	Cable Vault The cable vault/ / cable spreader room space below the HT / LT switchgear room, Control Rooms, unit control equipment room, Programmer room, UPS, Charger & Battery Rooms, shall have 800 mm wide and 2.1 m high movement passage all around the cable trays in the cable vault/ cable spreader room for easy laying/maintenance of cables Cable vaults shall be provided with adequate drainage facilities for drainage of fire water. Each cable vault should have at least two doors.			
LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9	PART-B SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION	Page 2 of 23	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	Exit signs shall be provided near doors for personnel escape in case of emergency			
2.01.06	Boiler Area Cable trays in boiler & ESP area shall be supported from the boiler and ESP structures. The same shall be coordinated with SG/ESP contractor.			
	Cable trays in these areas shall be in vertical formation to avoid dust accumulation. No cable trenches shall be provided in boiler/ESP area.			
2.01.07	Two separate cable routes shall be provided for cable routing of working and standby drives or different set/group (say 50% capacity) of auxiliaries.			
2.01.08	OffSite Area For feeder in bidder's scope for offsite areas, overhead cable tray arrangement shall be followed. However cable trenches/slit may also be acceptable, for some areas, if found to be required during detailed engineering.			
2.01.09	Cable trenches provided shall be separated from fuel oil area to avoid oil accumulation.			
2.01.10	The cable slits to be used for motor/equipment power/control supply shall be sand filled & covered with PCC after cabling.			
2.01.11	Sizing criteria, derating factors for the cables shall be met as per respective chapters. However for the power cables, the minimum conductor size shall be 6 sq.mm. for aluminium conductor and 2.5 sq.mm. for copper conductor cable.			
2.01.11	Conscious exceptions to the above guidelines may be accepted under special conditions but suitable measures should be taken at such location to:			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meet all safety requirements • Safeguard against fire hazards, mechanical damage, flooding of water, oil accumulation, electrical faults/interferences, etc 			
3.00.00	EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION			
3.01.00	Cable trays, Fittings & Accessories			
3.01.01	Cable trays shall be ladder/perforated type as specified complete with matching fittings (like brackets, elbows, bends, reducers, tees, crosses, etc.) accessories (like side coupler plates, etc. and hardware (like bolts, nuts, washers, G.I. strap, hook etc.) as required. Cable tray shall be ladder type for power & control cables and perforated for instrumentation cables.			
3.01.02	Cable trays, fittings and accessories shall be fabricated out of rolled mild steel sheets free from flaws such as laminations, rolling marks, pitting etc. These (including hardware) shall be hot dip galvanized as per Clause No. 3.13.00 of this chapter.			
3.01.03	Cable trays shall have standard width of 150 mm, 300 mm & 600 mm and standard lengths of 2.5 metre. Thickness of mild steel sheets used for fabrication of cable trays and fittings shall be 2 mm. The thickness of side coupler plates shall be 3 mm.			
3.01.04	Cable troughs shall be required for branching out few cables from main cable route. These shall be U-shaped, fabricated of mild steel sheets of thickness 2 mm and shall be hot dip galvanized as per Clause No. 3.13.00 of this chapter. Troughs shall be standard width of 50 mm & 75 mm with depth of 25 mm.			
3.01.05	The tolerance for cable tray and accessories shall be as per IS 2102 (Part-1).			
LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9	PART-B SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION	Page 3 of 23	


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
<p>3.02.00</p> <p>3.02.01</p> <p>3.02.02</p> <p>3.02.03</p>	<p>Tolerance Class: - Coarse</p> <p>Support System for Cable Trays</p> <p>Cable tray support system shall be pre-fabricated out of single sheet as per enclosed tender drawings.</p> <p>Support system for cable trays shall essentially comprise of the two components i.e. main support channel and cantilever arms. The main support channel shall be of two types : (i) C1:- having provision of supporting cable trays on one side and (ii) C2:-having provision of supporting cable trays on both sides. The support system shall be the type described hereunder</p> <p>a. Cable supporting steel work for cable racks/cables shall comprise of various channel sections, cantilever arms, various brackets, clamps, floor plates, all hardwares such as lock washers, hexagon nuts, hexagon head bolt, support hooks, stud nuts, hexagon head screw, channel nut, channel nut with springs, fixing studs, etc.</p> <p>b. The system shall be designed such that it allows easy assembly at site by using bolting. All cable supporting steel work, hardwares fittings and accessories shall be prefabricated factory galvanised.</p> <p>c. The main support and cantilever arms shall be fixed at site using necessary brackets, clamps, fittings, bolts, nuts and other hardware etc. to form various arrangements required to support the cable trays. Welding of the components shall not be allowed. However, welding of the bracket (to which the main support channel is bolted) to the overhead beams, structural steel, insert plates or reinforcement bars will be permitted. Any cutting or welding of the galvanised surface shall be brushed and red lead primer, oil primer & aluminium paint shall be applied</p> <p>d. All steel components, accessories, fittings and hardware shall be hot dip galvanised after completing welding, cutting, drilling and other machining operation.</p> <p>e. The typical arrangement of flexible support system is shown in the enclosed drawings and described briefly below:</p> <p>The main support channel and cantilever arms shall be fabricated out of 2.5 thick rolled steel sheet conforming to IS 1079.</p> <p>f. Cantilever arms of 320 mm, 620mm and 750 mm in length are required, and shall be as shown in the enclosed drawing. The arm portion shall be suitable for assembling the complete arm assembly on to component constructed of standard channel section. The back plate shall allow sufficient clearance for fixing bolt to be tightened with tray in position.</p> <p>g. Support system shall be able to withstand</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • weight of the cable trays • weight of the cables (75 Kg/Metre run of each cable tray) • Concentrated load of 75 Kg between every support span. • Factor of safety of minimum 1.5 shall be considered. <p>The size of structural steel members or thickness of sheet steel of main support channel and cantilever arms and other accessories as indicated above or in the enclosed drawings are indicative only. Nevertheless, the support system shall be designed by the bidder to fully</p>			
<p>LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9</p>	<p>PART-B SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p>	<p>Page 4 of 23</p>	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
	<p>meet the requirements of type tests as specified. In case the system fails in the tests, the components design modification shall be done by the Bidder without any additional cost to the Employer. The bidder shall submit the detailed drawings of the system offered by him alongwith the bid.</p> <p>3.02.04 Four legged structure shall be provided wherever there is change in elevation and change in direction</p> <p>3.02.05 FOR COAL HANDLING PLANT/FGD PLANT AREA THE FOLLOWING SHALL ALSO BE APPLICABLE:</p> <p>a) All overhead cable routes shall be along the route of the conveyor gallery on separate supporting structures and cables shall be laid in vertical trays. The bottom of the steel shall be such that the existing facilities, movement of trucks/human beings etc. does not get affected. The cable trestle shall have a minimum 600mm clear walk way and shall have maintenance platforms as required. The bottom of the steel supporting structure shall be generally at 3.0M above the grade level except for rail/road crossings where it shall be at 8.0M above grade level. Tap offs from the overhead cable trestle can be through shallow trenches with prior approval of the Employer. Directly buried cable, if essential, shall not have concentration of more than 4 cables on one route.</p> <p>b) Cable trenches shall be provided only in Switchgear/MCC rooms.</p> <p>c) Cables shall not be routed through the conveyor galleries except for the equipment located in the conveyor galleries for a particular conveyor i.e. protection switches, receptacles etc.</p> <p>d) Cables for PCS and BSS shall be routed along the conveyors through GI conduits.</p> <p>3.03.00 Pipes, Fittings & Accessories</p> <p>3.03.01 Pipes offered shall be complete with fittings and accessories (like tees, elbows, bends, check nuts, bushings, reducers, enlargers, coupling caps, nipples etc.) The size of the pipe shall be selected on the basis of maximum 40% fill criteria</p> <p>3.03.02 GI Pipes shall be of medium duty as per IS: 1239</p> <p>3.03.03 Duct banks shall be High Density PE pipes encased in PCC (10% spare of each size, subject to minimum one) with suitable water-proof manholes.</p> <p>3.03.04 Hume pipes shall be NP3 type as per IS 458.</p> <p>3.03.05 TERNE Coated Flexible Steel Conduits shall be water proof and rust proof made of heat resistant lead coated steel. Conduit diameter shall be uniform throughout its length. Internal surface of the conduit shall be free from burrs and sharp edges. Conduits shall be complete with necessary accessories for proper termination of the conduit with junction boxes and lighting fixtures</p> <p>3.03.06 HDPE pipes and conduits shall be PE-80, PN-10 type as per IS 4984/IS 8008 part-I.</p> <p>3.04.00 Junction Boxes</p>		
<p>LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9</p>	<p>PART-B SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p>	<p>Page 5 of 23</p>


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
3.04.01	<p>Junction box shall be made of Fire retardant material. Material of JB shall be Thermoplastic or thermosetting or FRP type. The box shall be provided with the terminal blocks, mounting bracket and screws etc. The cable entry shall be through galvanized steel conduits of suitable diameter. The JB shall have suitable for installing glands of suitable size on the bottom of the box. The JB shall be suitable for surface mounting on ceiling/structures. The JB shall be of grey color RAL 7035. All the metal parts shall be corrosion protected. Junction box surface should be such that it is free from crazings, blisterings, wrinkling, colour blots/striations. There should not be any mending or repair of surface. JB's will be provided with captive screws so that screws don't fall off when cover is opened. JB's mounting brackets should be of powder coated MS. Type test reports for the following tests shall be furnished:-</p> <p>(a) Impact resistance for impact energy of 2 Joules (IK07) as per BS EN50102</p> <p>(b) Thermal ageing at 70deg C for 96 hours as per IEC60068-2-2Bb.</p> <p>(c) Class of protection shall be IP 55.</p> <p>(d) HV test.</p>		
3.04.02	<p>Terminal blocks shall be 1100V grade, of suitable current rating, made up of unbreakable polyamide 6.6 grade. The terminals shall be screw type or screw-less (spring loaded) / cage clamp type with lugs. Marking on terminal strips shall correspond to the terminal numbering in wiring diagrams. All metal parts shall be of non-ferrous material. In case of screw type terminals the screw shall be captive, preferably with screw locking design. All terminal blocks shall be suitable for terminating on each side the required cables/wire size. All internal wiring shall be of cu. Conductor PVC wire.</p>		
3.05.00	<p>Terminations & Straight Through Joints</p>		
3.05.01	<p>Termination and jointing kits for 33kV, 11 kV, 6.6 KV and 3.3 kV grade XLPE insulated cables shall be of proven design and make which have already been extensively used and type tested. Termination kits and jointing kits shall be Pre-moulded type or heat shrinkable type. Further Cold shrinkable type termination and jointing kits are also acceptable. The Cold shrinkable type kits shall be type tested as per relevant standards. Calculation to withstand the required fault level shall also be furnished in case of cold shrinkable type kits. 33 kV, 11 kV, 6.6 KV and 3.3kV grade joints and terminations shall be type tested and Type test reports as per IS:13573 Part-II and IEC60502 shall be furnished. Also, heat shrink material shall comply with requirements of ESI 09-13 (external tests). Critical components used in cable accessories shall be of tested and proven quality as per relevant product specification/ESI specification. Cable joints and terminations should be with FRLS properties as per IEC 60754-1&2. Kit contents shall be supplied from the same source as were used for type testing. The kit shall be complete with the tinned copper solderless crimping type cable lugs & ferrule or mechanical connectors (wherein bolts are tightened that shear off at an appropriate torque) as per DIN standard suitable for aluminium compacted conductor cables. (Tender drg. no 0000-211-POE –A-51-RA of cable lug attached at the end of this chapter).</p>		
3.05.02	<p>Straight through joint and termination shall be capable of withstanding the fault level of 21 KA for 0.12 Sec. with dynamic peak of 52 KA for 33 KV system & of 40 kA for 0.12 sec with a dynamic peak of 100 kA for 11 kV, 6.6 KV & 3.3 KV system. Straight through joints shall have provisions for shield connection and earthing wherever required and complete with all accessories and consumables suitable for storage without deterioration at a temperature of 50 deg. C with shelf life of more than five years. 1.1 kV grade straight through joints shall also be of proven design</p>		
3.05.03	<p>1.1 KV grade Straight Through Joint shall be of proven design.</p>		
<p>LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9</p>	<p>PART-B SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p>	<p>Page 6 of 23</p>


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
3.06.00	Cable glands		
3.06.01	Cable shall be terminated using double compression type cable glands. Testing requirements of Cable glands shall conform to BS:6121 and gland shall be of robust construction capable of clamping cable and cable armour (for armoured cables) firmly without injury to insulation. Cable glands shall be made of heavy duty brass machine finished and nickel chrome plated. Thickness of plating shall not be less than 10 micron. All washers and hardware shall also be made of brass with nickel chrome plating Rubber components shall be of neoprene or better synthetic material and of tested quality. Cable glands shall be suitable for the sizes of cable supplied/erected.		
3.07.00	Cable lugs/ferrules		
3.07.01	Cable lugs/ferrules for power cables shall be tinned copper solderless crimping type suitable for aluminium compacted conductor cables. Cable lugs and ferrules for control cables shall be tinned copper type. The cable lugs for control cables shall be provided with insulating sleeve and shall suit the type of terminals provided on the equipments. Cable lugs and ferrule shall conform to IS/DIN standards.		
3.08.00	Trefoil clamps		
3.08.01	Trefoil clamps for single core cables shall be pressure die cast aluminum or fibre glass or nylon and shall include necessary fixing accessories like G.I. nuts, bolts, washers, etc. Trefoil clamps shall have adequate mechanical strength, when installed at 1 mtr intervals, to withstand the forces generated by the peak value of maximum system short circuit current.		
3.09.00	Cable Clamps & Ties		
3.09.01	The cable clamps/ties required to clamp multicore cables shall be of SS-316 material, 12mm wide, polyester coated ladder lock type. The clamps/ties shall have self locking arrangement & shall have sufficient strength. The cable clamps/ties shall be supplied in finished individual pieces of suitable length to meet the site requirements.		
3.10.00	Receptacles		
3.10.01	Receptacles boxes shall be fabricated out of MS sheet of 2mm thickness and hot dipped gavanised or of die-cast aluminium alloy of thickness not less than 2.5 mm. The boxes shall be provided with two nos. earthing terminals, gasket to achieve IP55 degree of protection, terminal blocks for loop-in loop-out for cable of specified sizes, mounting brackets suitable for surface mounting on wall/column/structure, gland plate etc. The ON-OFF switch shall be rotary type heavy duty, double break, AC23 category, suitable for AC supply. Plug and Socket shall be shrouded Die-cast aluminium. Socket shall be provided with lid safety cover. Robust mechanical interlock shall be provided such that the switch can be put ON only when the plug is fully engaged and plug can be withdrawn only when the switch is in OFF position. Also cover can be opened only when the switch is in OFF position. Wiring shall be carried out with 1100 V grade PVC insulated stranded aluminium/copper wire of adequate size. The Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 V grade. The Terminal blocks shall be of 1100 V grade made up of unbreakable polymide 6.6 grade with adequate current rating and size. The welding receptacles shall be provided with RCCB/RCD of 30mA sensitivity having facility for manual testing/checking of operation of RCCB/RCD.		
3.11.00	Cable Drum Lifting Jack		
	The jack for cable drum lifting shall be of screw type with 10 ton capacity. The cable drum jacks shall be manufactured from fabricated steel. The spindles supplied with the cable		
<p align="center">LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9</p>	<p align="center">PART-B SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p>	<p align="center">Page 7 of 23</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
	<p>drum jack shall be manufactured using BSEN-24 grade steel bar with locking collars. Jack nests shall be of SG cast steel. Cable drum jack supplied shall have undergone load testing and reports for the same shall be submitted. At least Two Nos. of jacks shall be supplied for NTPC use. Contractor has to make arrangements for his own jacks for cable reeling/unreeling under his scope of installation.</p>		
3.12.00	Galvanising		
3.12.01	Galvanising of steel components and accessories shall conform to IS:2629 , IS4759 & IS:2633. Additionally galvanising shall be uniform, clean smooth, continuous and free from acid spots.		
3.12.02	The amount of zinc deposit over threaded portion of bolts, nuts, screws and washers shall be as per IS:1367 . The removal of extra zinc on threaded portion of components shall be carefully done to ensure that the threads shall have the required zinc coating on them as specified		
3.13.00	Welding		
3.13.01	The welding shall be carried out in accordance with IS:9595. All welding procedures and welders qualification shall also be followed strictly in line with IS:9595		
4.00.00	INSTALLATION		
4.01.00	Cable tray and Support System Installation		
4.01.01	Cables shall run in cable trays mounted horizontally or vertically on cable tray support system which in turn shall be supported from floor, ceiling, overhead structures, trestles, pipe racks, trenches or other building structures.		
4.01.02	Horizontally running cable trays shall be clamped by bolting to cantilever arms and vertically running cable trays shall be bolted to main support channel by suitable bracket/clamps on both top and bottom side rails at an interval of 2000 mm in general. For vertical cable risers/shafts cable trays shall be supported at an interval of 1000mm in general. Fixing of cable trays to cantilever arms or main support channel by welding shall not be accepted. Cable tray installation shall generally be carried out as per the approved guidelines/ drawings. Vendor shall design the support system along with tray, spacing etc in line with tray loadings/drawings.		
4.01.03	The cantilever arms shall be positioned on the main support channel with a minimum vertical spacing of 300 mm unless otherwise indicated.		
4.01.04	The contractor shall fix the brackets/ clamps/ insert plates using anchor fasteners. Minimum size of anchor fasteners shall be M 8 X 50 and material shall be stainless steel grade 316 or better. Anchor fastener shall be fixed as recommended by manufacturer and as approved by site engineer. For brick wall suitable anchor fasteners shall be used as per the recommendations of manufacturer. Make of anchor fasteners subject to QA approval and the same shall be finalized at pre-award stage.		
4.01.05	All cable way sections shall have identification, designations as per cable way layout drawings and painted/stenciled at each end of cable way and where there is a branch connection to another cable way. Minimum height of letter shall be not less than 75 mm. For long lengths of trays, the identification shall be painted at every 10 meter. Risers shall additionally be painted/stenciled with identification numbers at every floor.		
4.01.06	In certain cases it may be necessary to site fabricate portions of trays, supports and other non standard bends where the normal prefabricated trays, supports and accessories may		
<p align="center">LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9</p>	<p align="center">PART-B SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p>	<p align="center">Page 8 of 23</p>

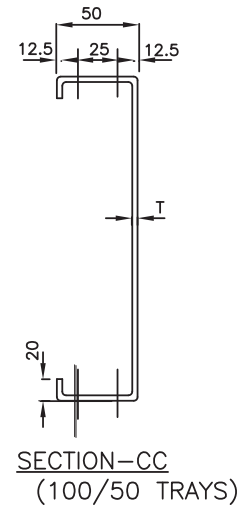
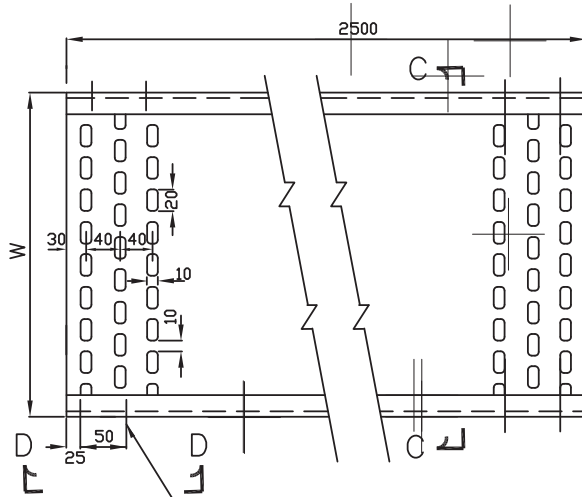
CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS													
	<p>not be suitable. Fabricated sections of trays, supports and accessories to make the installation complete at site shall be neat in appearance and shall match with the prefabricated sections in the dimensions. They shall be applied with one coat of red lead primer, one coat of oil primer followed by two finishing coats of aluminium paint.</p>													
4.02.00	Conduits/Pipes/Ducts Installation													
4.02.01	<p>The Contractor shall ensure for properly embedding conduit pipe sleeves wherever necessary for cabling work. All openings in the floor/roof/wall / cable tunnel/cable trenches made for conduit installation shall be sealed and made water proof by the Contractor.</p>													
4.02.02	<p>GI pull wire of adequate size shall be laid in all conduits before installation. Metallic conduit runs at termination shall have two lock nuts wherever required for junction boxes etc.</p>													
4.02.03	<p>Conduit runs/sleeves shall be provided with PVC bushings having round edge at each end. All conduits/pipes shall have their ends closed by caps until cables are pulled. After cables are pulled, the ends of conduits/pipes shall be sealed with Glass wool/Cement Mortar/Putty to prevent entrance of moisture and foreign material</p>													
4.02.04	<p>Exposed conduit/pipe shall be adequately supported by racks, clamps, straps or by other approved means. Conduits /pipe support shall be installed square and true to line and grade with an average spacing between the supports as given below, unless specified otherwise</p>													
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Conduit /pipe size (dia).</th> <th>Spacing</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Upto 40 mm</td> <td>1 M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>50 mm</td> <td>2.0 M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>65-85 mm</td> <td>2.5 M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100 mm and above</td> <td>3.0 M</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Conduit /pipe size (dia).	Spacing	Upto 40 mm	1 M	50 mm	2.0 M	65-85 mm	2.5 M	100 mm and above	3.0 M	
Conduit /pipe size (dia).	Spacing													
Upto 40 mm	1 M													
50 mm	2.0 M													
65-85 mm	2.5 M													
100 mm and above	3.0 M													
4.02.05	<p>For bending of conduits, bending machine shall be arranged at site by the contractor to facilitate cold bending. The bends formed shall be smooth.</p>													
4.03.00	Junction Boxes Installation													
4.03.01	<p>Junction boxes shall be mounted at a height of 1200mm above floor level or as specified in the drawings and shall be adequately supported/mounted on masonry wall by means of anchor fasteners/ expandable bolts or shall be mounted on an angle, plate or other structural supports fixed to floor, wall, ceiling or equipment foundations.</p>													
4.04.00	Cable Installation													
4.04.01	<p>Cable installation shall be carried out as per IS:1255 and other applicable standards.</p>													
4.04.02	<p>For Cable unloading, pulling etc following guidelines shall be followed in general:</p> <p>a) Cable drums shall be unloaded, handled and stored in an approved manner on hard and well drained surface so that they may not sink. In no case shall be drum be stored flat i.e. with flange horizontal. Rolling of drums shall be avoided as far as possible. For short distances, the drums may be rolled provided they are rolled slowly and in proper direction as marked on the drum. In absence of any indication, the drums may be rolled in the same direction as it was rolled during taking up the cables. For unreeling the cable, the drum shall be mounted on suitable jacks or on cable wheels and shall be rolled slowly so that cable comes out over the drum and not from below. All possible care shall be taken during unreeling and laying to avoid</p>													
<p>LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9</p>	<p>PART-B SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p>	<p>Page 9 of 23</p>											

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
	<p>damage due to twist, kink or sharp bends. Cable ends shall be provided with sealed plastic caps to prevent damage and ingress of moisture.</p> <p>b) While laying cable, ground rollers shall be used at every 2 meter interval to avoid cable touching ground. The cables shall be pushed over the rollers by a gang of people positioned in between the rollers. Cables shall not be pulled from the end without having intermediate pushing arrangements. Pulling tension shall not exceed the values recommended by cable manufacturer. Selection of cable drums for each run shall be so planned so as to avoid using straight through joints. Care should be taken while laying the cables so as to avoid damage to cables. If any particular cable is damaged, the same shall be repaired or changed to the satisfaction of Project Manager.</p>		
4.04.03	Cables shall be laid on cable trays strictly in line with cable schedule		
4.04.04	<p>Power and control cables shall be laid on separate tiers inline with the approved guidelines/drawings. The laying of different voltage grade cables shall be on different tiers according to the voltage grade of the cables. In horizontal tray stacks, H.T. cables shall be laid on top most tier and cables of subsequent lower voltage grades on lower tiers of trays. Single core cable in trefoil formation shall be laid with a distance of four times the diameter of cable between trefoil center lines and clamped at every two metre. All multicore cables shall be laid in touching formation. Power and control cables shall be secured fixed to trays/support with cable clamps/ties with self locking arrangement. For horizontal trays arrangements, multicore power cables and control cables shall be secured at every five meter interval. For vertical tray arrangement, individual multicore power cables and control cables shall be secured at every one meter. After completion of cable laying work in the particular vertical tray, all the control cables shall be binded to trays/supports by cable clamps/ties with self locking arrangement at every five meter interval and at every bend. Fibre Optical cable shall be laid in trenches/trays or as decided by Employer.</p>		
4.04.05	Bending radii for cables shall be as per manufacturer's recommendations and IS:1255.		
4.04.06	Where cables cross roads/rail tracks, the cables shall be laid in hume pipe/ HDPE pipe.		
4.04.07	No joints shall be allowed in trip circuits, protection circuits and CT/PT circuits. Also joints in critical equipment in main plant area shall not be permitted. Vendor shall identify and accordingly procure the cable drum length.		
4.04.08	In each cable run some extra length shall be kept at suitable point to enable one LT/two HT straight through joints to made, should the cable develop fault at a later stage. Control cable termination inside equipment enclosure shall have sufficient lengths so that shifting of termination in terminal blocks can be done without requiring any splicing.		
4.04.09	Wherever few cables are branching out from main trunk route troughs shall be used.		
4.04.10	Wind loading shall be considered for designing support as well Cable trays wherever required.		
4.04.11	Where there is a considerable risk of steam, hot oil or mechanical damage cable routes shall be protected by barriers or enclosures.		
4.04.12	The installation work shall be carried out in a neat workman like manner & areas of work shall be cleaned of all scraps, water, etc. after the completion of work in each area every day. Contractor shall replace RCC/Steel trench covers after the Installation work in that particular area is completed or when further work is not likely to be taken up for some time.		
<p align="center">LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9</p>	<p align="center">PART-B SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p>	<p align="center">Page 10 of 23</p>

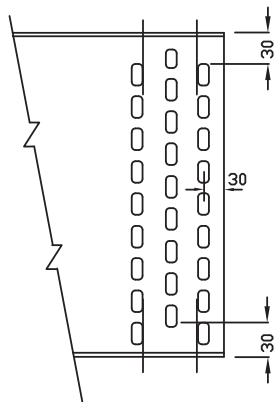
CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS													
4.04.13	<p>Separation</p> <p>At least 300mm clearance shall be provided between:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - HT power & LT power cables, - LT power & LT control/instrumentation cables, 													
4.04.14	<p>Segregation</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Segregation means physical isolation to prevent fire jumping. 2) All cables associated with the unit shall be segregated from cables of other units. 3) Interplant cables of station auxiliaries and unit critical drives shall be segregated in such a way that not more than half of the drives are lost in case of single incident of fire. Power and control cables for AC drives and corresponding emergency AC or DC drives shall be laid in segregated routes. Cable routes for one set of auxiliaries of same unit shall be segregated from the other set. 4) In switchyard, control cables of each bay shall be laid on separate racks/trays. 													
4.04.15	<p>Minimum number of spare cores required to be left for interconnection in control cables shall be as follows:</p> <p>Minimum number of spare cores required to be left for interconnection in control cables shall be as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No. of cores in cable</th> <th>No. of spare cores</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2C,3C</td> <td>NIL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5C</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7C-10C</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14C and above</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			No. of cores in cable	No. of spare cores	2C,3C	NIL	5C	1	7C-10C	2	14C and above	3	
No. of cores in cable	No. of spare cores													
2C,3C	NIL													
5C	1													
7C-10C	2													
14C and above	3													
4.04.16	<p>Directly Buried Cables</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Cable trenches shall be constructed for directly buried cables. Construction of cable trench for cables shall include excavation, preparation of sieved sand bedding, riddled soil cover, supply and installation of brick or concrete protective covers, back filling and compacting, supply and installation of route markers and joint markers. Laying of cables and providing protective covering shall be as per IS:1255 and the enclosed drawings showing cabling details. b) RCC cable route and RCC joint markers shall be provided wherever required. The voltage grade of the higher voltage cables in route shall be engraved on the marker. Location of underground cable joints shall be indicated with cable marker with an additional inscription "Cable Joint". The marker shall project 150 mm above ground and shall be spaced at an interval of 30 meters and at every change in direction. They shall be located on both sides of road crossings and drain crossings. Top of cable marker/joint marker shall be sloped to avoid accumulation of water/dust on marker. 													
<p align="center">LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9</p>	<p align="center">PART-B SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p>	<p align="center">Page 11 of 23</p>											

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
4.04.17	<p>Cable tags shall be provided on all cables at each end (just before entering the equipment enclosure), on both sides of a wall or floor crossing, on each duct/conduit entry, and at every 20 meters in cable tray/trench runs. Cable tags shall also be provided inside the switchgear, motor control centers, control and relay panels etc. where a number of cables enter together through a gland plate. Cable tag shall be of rectangular shape for power cables and control cables. Cable tag shall be of 2 mm thick aluminum with number punched on it and securely attached to the cable by not less than two turns of 20 SWG GI wire conforming to IS:280. Alternatively, the Contractor may also provide cable tags made of nylon, cable marking ties with cable number heat stamped on the cable tags. The cable tag requirements mentioned above shall prevail over Tag requirements mentioned elsewhere in this document for HT power, LT power & control cables.</p>		
4.04.18	<p>While crossing the floors, unarmoured cables shall be protected in conduits upto a height of 500 mm from floor level if not laid in tray.</p>		
4.05.00	<p>Cable Terminations & Connections</p>		
4.05.01	<p>The termination and connection of cables shall be done strictly in accordance with cable termination kit manufacturer" instructions, drawings and/or as directed by Project Manager. Cable jointer shall be qualified to carryout satisfactory cable jointing/termination. Contractor shall furnish for review documentary evidence/experience reports of the jointers to be deployed at site.</p>		
4.05.02	<p>Work shall include all clamps, fittings etc. and clamping, fitting, fixing, plumbing, soldering, drilling, cutting, taping, preparation of cable end, crimping of lug, insulated sleeving over control cable lugs, heat shrinking (where applicable), connecting to cable terminal, shorting and grounding as required to complete the job to the satisfaction of the Project Manager.</p>		
4.05.03	<p>The equipment will be generally provided with undrilled gland plates for cables/conduit entry. The Contractor shall be responsible for punching of gland plates, painting and touching up. Holes shall not be made by gas cutting. The holes shall be true in shape. All cable entry points shall be sealed and made vermin and dust proof. Unused openings shall be effectively sealed by 2mm thick aluminium sheets.</p>		
4.05.04	<p>Control cable cores entering control panel/switchgear/MCC/miscellaneous panels shall be neatly bunched, clamped and tied with self locking type nylon cable ties with de interlocking facility to keep them in position.</p>		
4.05.05	<p>All the cores of the control cable to be terminated shall have identification by providing ferrules at either end of the core, each ferrule shall be indelible, printed single tube ferrule and shall include the complete wire number and TB number as per the drawings. The ferrule shall fit tightly on the core. Spare cores shall have similar ferrules with suffix sp1, sp2, ---etc along with cable numbers and coiled up after end sealing.</p>		
4.05.06	<p>All cable terminations shall be appropriately tightened to ensure secure and reliable connections.</p>		
5.00.00	<p>EARTHING SYSTEM</p>		
5.01.00	<p>Earthing system shall be in strict accordance with IS:3043 and Indian Electricity Rules/Acts</p>		
<p>LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9</p>	<p>PART-B SUB SECTION-II-E6 CABLING, EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION</p>	<p>Page 12 of 23</p>

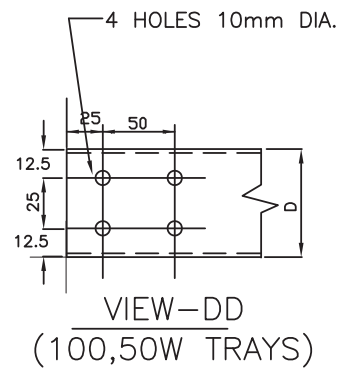
46429/2020/PS-PEM-MAX



4 HOLES 10mm DIA.



ARRANGEMENT OF PERFORATIONS



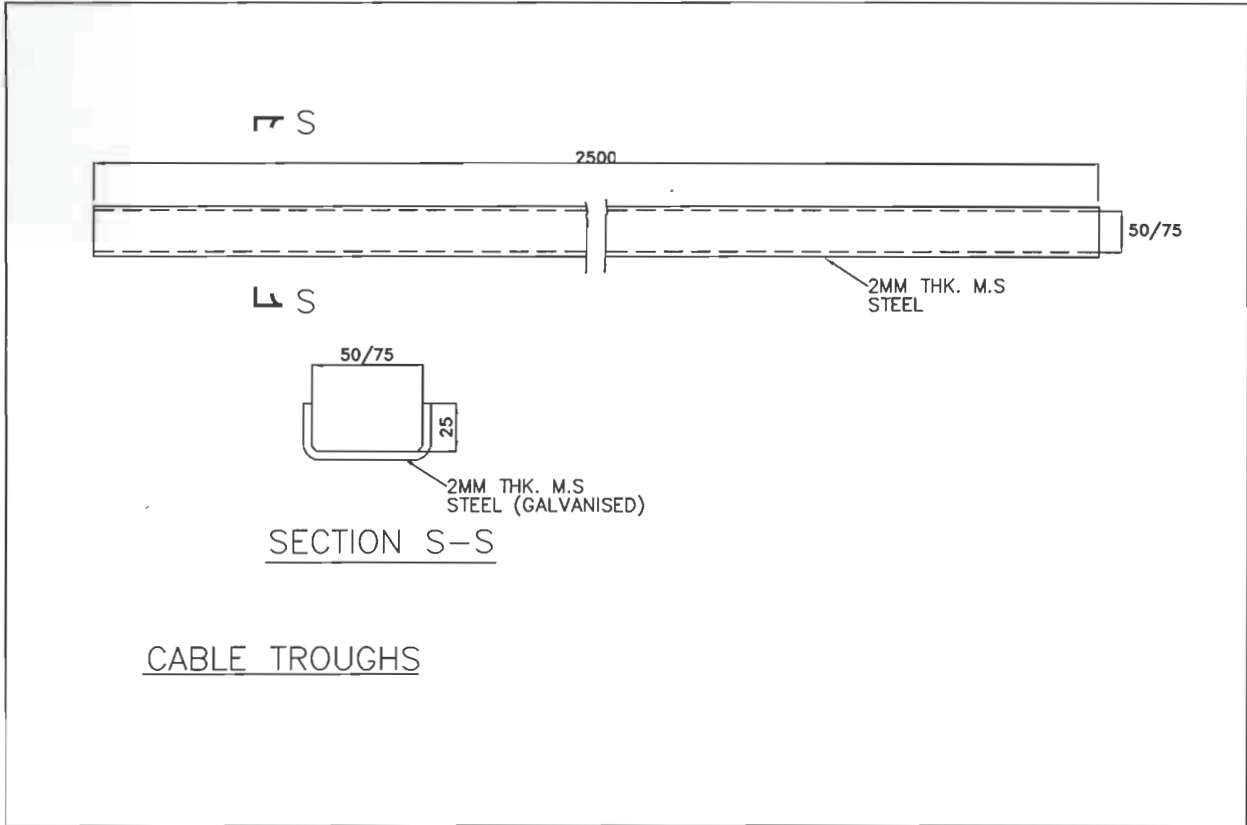
TRAY WIDTH W (mm)	100	50
TRAY DEPTH D (mm)	50	50
T (mm)	2	2

PERFORATED TYPE TRAY



TYPICAL DETAILS OF CABLE TRAYS AND ACCESSORIES

DWG. NO.



SEE GENERAL NOTES IN SHEET 11.




TYPICAL DETAILS OF
CABLE TRAY AND ACCESSORIES

BHEL DRAWING NO.
PE-DG-427-507-E005

SH 10 OF 11

REV 00


	2x250 MW NSPCL BHILAI TPP (FGD SYSTEM PACKAGE) HVAC SYSTEM TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I PORTION)	SPECIFICATION NO: PE-TS-468-(571-13000-A)-A001	
		SECTION : I	
		SUB-SECTION : C-4	
		REV. 00	

SECTION: I

SUB-SECTION: C-4
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C&I PORTION)

	2X250 MW NSPCL BHILLAI TPP-FGD(LOT-2)	SECTION: C
	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) HVAC SYSTEM	

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
(CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION)
FOR HVAC SYSTEM**

				
	2X250 MW NSPCL BHILLAI TPP-FGD(LOT-2)	DESG	KKM	
	JOB NO: 468	CHKD	CM	
	REV. NO. 00	DATE: 13.07.2020	APPD	CM



**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I

INDEX

S. No.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX SHEET
3	C&I SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT
4	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
5	LIST OF DOCUMENTS/DELIVERABLES
6	SPECIFICATION FOR MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY & SECONDARY),VFD,ELECTRICAL ACTUATOR AND LCP
7	INSTRUMENTATION CABLE, CABLE INTERCONNECTION AND TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY
8	INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS
9	INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DRAWING
10	SIGNAL EXCHANGE BETWEEN DRIVES AND DCS
11	DRIVE AND INSTRUMENT INTERFACE DIAGRAM
12	QUALITY ASSURANCE FOR INSTRUMENTS & STARTER PANEL/LCP AND TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS
13	MANDATORY SPARES
14	SUB VENDOR LIST



**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I

**C&I SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT
FOR DCS BASED HVAC SYSTEM**



C&I SPECIFICATION FOR HVAC SYSTEM

SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I

Specific Technical Requirements (C&I):

- 1.0 Air Conditioning and Ventilation System shall be operated from DDCMIS (BHEL's scope) for Area's/Building indicated elsewhere in the specification.
- 2.0 Interface of MCC, field Equipment, Actuators etc. with DDCMIS based control system shall be as per Drive Control Philosophy enclosed in specification.
- 3.0 Microprocessor based controls of Air cooled condensing unit (D-X type), PAC (if applicable) etc. shall be provided with local display along with facilities to Soft link & Hardwired interface with DDCMIS and to meet the requirement of all system operations and controls. Soft link communication between Microprocessor (MP) based control panels & DDCMIS shall be redundant Bi-directional via TCP/IP on OPC or MODBUS with RS485 link. Bidder shall include required hardware at MP end.
- 4.0 Time synchronization of MP with DCS is to be carried out. Necessary hardware/software for same at MP end to be provided by Bidder
- 5.0 Bidder to supply all the instruments required for the package along with necessary fittings, accessories and valve manifold etc. for control monitoring and operation of HVAC system. All instruments shall be provided with durable epoxy coating for housing and all exposed surfaces of the instruments.
- 6.0 All the Electronic Transmitter for Pressure, Temperature, Differential Pressure and DP based Flow /Level measurements shall be genuine, verifiable PROFIBUS PA protocol compatible instruments. The transmitters shall be connected to DDCMIS through PROFIBUS PA protocol complying to IEC 61158 directly from transmitter. This is subject to customer approval and BHEL decision shall be final.
- 7.0 The PROFIBUS protocol design shall be further validated by BHEL and approved by NTPC during detailed engineering and any variation/ changes required based on DDCMIS system requirements and actual field installation, operational philosophy etc. shall be considered by bidder without any implications.
- 8.0 All transmitters (except PROFIBUS PA compatible transmitters) shall be smart type and shall have 4-20mA DC signal with superimposed digital communication (HART).
- 9.0 All the transmitters supplied by Bidder shall be rack mounted. The transmitter racks shall be in Bidder's scope of supply.



**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I

- 10.0 All Temperature sensors shall be Duplex type and temperature transmitter shall be provided for all temperature measurement applications. Bidder to provide temperature transmitter along with compensating cable, JB/Rack & other erection hardware.
- 11.0 Use of process actuated switch shall be avoided unless unavoidable.
- 12.0 All transmitters shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) Local Instruments Enclosures (LIEs) in case of open areas of the plant and (ii) In Local Instrument Racks (LIRs) in case of covered areas.
- 13.0 All field instruments enclosure shall be IP65, local panel/cabinet enclosure shall be IP 55, unless otherwise specified.
- 14.0 All instruments (except PROFIBUS PA compatible transmitters) and control elements shall be terminated on JB/LCP in field and both instrument and JB/LCP are in bidder scope. Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 12-15 mtrs) and trunk cable.
- 15.0 Electrical Actuators (as applicable) shall be Non-Intrusive type electric actuators envisaged with integral starter. The interface of these actuators with DCS shall be of two types viz. with Hardwired interface and with PROFIBUS DP interface. All actuator settings including torque, limit shall be possible without opening the actuator cover and LCD indication shall be available integral to actuator body. Open/Close command termination logic suitably built inside the actuator Details shall be referring in the specification.
- 16.0 All ON, OFF, INCHING Type electric actuators shall be PROFIBUS DP compatible. However, the exact protocol shall be based on finalized protocol of DCS. If PROFIBUS DP protocol is envisaged, then actuator shall have two (redundant) PROFIBUS DP ports for connecting the redundant PROFIBUS DP cables. That is if one PROFIBUS DP cable is cut or not working/not available, then complete actuator functionality shall be available through the second redundant cable without any manual intervention.
- 17.0 AHU shall be started either locally or from the main FGD control room by means of Remote / Manual selection facility.
- 18.0 Local control panel if any required for operation shall be in bidder scope.



**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I

- 19.0 LCP (If applicable) shall have the provision of command (start/stop) & feedback interface with plant FGD-DCS
- 20.0 Relative humidity and temperature measurement of all control rooms and all major air-conditioned areas shall made be available in FGD control system.
- 21.0 VFD panels for applicable drives are in Bidders scope. Typical signal exchange with DCS has been indicated in the specification elsewhere.
- 22.0 Drive control philosophy/signal exchange list attached elsewhere in the specification are Tentative. Shall be finalized during detailed engineering.
- 23.0 Bidder to include IO from fire protection system (supplied by others) for closing the dampers in the event of fire, the no of IO & other specifications in this regard shall be finalized during detail engineering.
- 24.0 Complete C&I system for Air Conditioning and Ventilation System is in bidder's scope of supply. Items not specifically mentioned however required for the completeness of the system shall be supplied by bidder without any commercial implication.
- 25.0 The Contractor shall provide complete Instrumentation for control, monitoring and operation of entire Air Conditioning and Ventilation System. The requirements given are to be read in conjunction with detailed Technical specification enclosed in the specification. Further in case of any discrepancy in the requirement within the same section noted by the bidder in the specification, the same will be brought to the notice of BHEL in the form of pre- bid clarification. In absence of any pre-bid clarification, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of customer shall prevail without any commercial implication.
- 26.0 The quantity of instruments for the system shall be as per tender P & ID wherever provided of the respective system as a minimum, for bidding purpose. However, Bidder shall also include in his proposal all the instruments and devices that are needed for the completeness of the plant auxiliary system/ equipment supplied by the bidder, even if the same is not specifically appearing in the P & ID. During detail engineering if any additional instruments are required for safe & reliable operation of plant, bidder shall supply the same without any price implication.
- 27.0 Bidder to furnish electrical load/UPS load data during detailed engineering



**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I

- 28.0 415V AC/ 230V UPS Power supply shall be provided by BHEL at a single point, further distribution to various instruments/equipment of the system shall be in bidder scope. Bidder to include necessary power distribution board, changeover circuit in his scope. Any power supply other than the above, if required by any instrument/equipment has to be derived by the bidder from the above supply & all necessary hardware for the same shall be in bidder scope. Bidder to submit the power requirement along with the bid.
- 29.0 Power supply derived for contact interrogation, interposing relay and solenoid shall generally be ungrounded 24 V D.C. only.
- 30.0 The specifications for instruments mentioned in the specification are minimum requirements. The detail specifications shall be finalized during detail engineering. The bidders shall specifically mention any deviation they would like to take on the C&I specification. In absence of only deviation, a No deviation certificate is to be furnished.
- 31.0 The make of the items shall be from sub-vendor list. However, the make/model of various instruments/items/systems shall be subject to approval of owner/purchaser during detailed engineering stage. No commercial implication in this regard shall be acceptable. In case of any conflict or repetition of clauses in the specification, the more stringent requirements among them are to be complied with.
- 32.0 The design, manufacture, inspection, testing, site calibration and installation of all C&I equipment and systems covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of applicable codes and standards.
- 33.0 Bidder to perform tests of C&I items/instruments/systems as per Quality plans/type test attached in the specification. However, if any test not specified in the quality plan but specified in specification Tests for I&C equipment included elsewhere in specification will have to perform by Bidder without any cost implication
- 34.0 The scope of cable shall be referred in Electrical scope split sheet in Electrical portion of the specification.
- 35.0 Contractor shall furnish Instrument Schedule, I/O list, Drive list, Cable Schedule, Cable interconnection (DCS end terminal details shall be provided to vendor during detail engineering to incorporate in cable interconnection), JB grouping, Annunciation list, SOE list, List of Instruments/devices for in BHEL approved format. Also reusable database format like MS Excel, MS Access etc. of these documents



**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I

shall also be provided by Contractor in BHEL approved format. Soft copy of the formats shall be provided to the successful bidder

- 36.0 Instrument installation and accessories required for the same shall be in Bidder's scope and shall be subject to customer/BHEL's approval during detailed engineering.
- 37.0 Bidder to provide erection hardware including junction boxes, canopies, structural steel as required.
- 38.0 Every panel-mounted instrument, requiring power supply, shall be provided with a pair of easily replaceable glass cartridge fuses of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus.
- 39.0 Provision for separate Terminal block/wiring diagram for power and control blocks of control panel to be ensured.
- 40.0 To ensure availability, adequate redundancy in system design shall be provided at hardware, software and sensor level. For the protection system, independent sensing device shall be provided to ensure adequate safety of plant equipment.
- 41.0 Redundancy of sensors shall be provided by bidder
 (i) Triple redundancy for all analog and binary inputs required for protection of system/drives.
 (ii) For all other control functions dual redundancy of the sensors shall be provided by the bidders.
- 42.0 The design of the control systems and related equipment shall adhere to the principle of 'Fail Safe' Operation wherever safety of personnel / plant equipment is involved and shall not cause a hazardous condition. However, it shall also be ensured that occurrence of false trips are avoided/ minimized.
- 43.0 All panels, cabinets shall be provided with a continuous bare copper ground bus. The ground bus shall be bolted to the panel structure on bottom on both sides. The bolts shall face inside of panels. The system ground shall be isolated from the panel ground with suitable isolators. All internal component grounds or common shall be connected to the system ground, which shall be fabricated of copper flat (size 25mm x 6mm min., length as applicable).



**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I

- 44.0 The requirements given are to be read in conjunction with detailed Technical specification enclosed.
- 45.0 The bidders shall specifically mention any deviation they would like to take on the C&I specification. In absence of only deviation, a "No deviation" certificate is to be furnished.
- 46.0 All the instruments/equipments/electrical items shall be provided & designed with maximum star rating as available in line with energy conservation policies notified by BEE, GOI at the time of supply
- 47.0 All field instruments shall be weatherproof, drip tight, dust tight and splash proof suitable for use under outdoor ambient conditions prevalent in the subject plant. All field-mounted instruments shall be mounted in suitable locations where maximum accessibility for maintenance is achieved. All the field instruments shall also be provided with SS tag nameplate and double compression type Nickel-plated brass cable gland. Gaskets, Fasteners, Counter and mating flange (SS316 material), nuts & bolts etc. shall also be included, wherever required with the field instruments.
- 48.0 For instruments which are not located inside covered building, suitable canopy/ protective arrangement shall be provided which shall be approved during detail engineering.
- 49.0 All the wetted parts of the instruments including the accessories like root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifolds and all the other accessories required for mounting/erection of these local instruments as well as valves shall be of SS-316 material, suitable pressure class and same shall be in bidder's scope .
- 50.0 All instruments should be supplied with valid calibration and test certificates provided by OEM.
- 51.0 The solenoid operated valves/Dampers/Gate shall have a limit switch for open/close feedback.
- 52.0 Instrument installation shall be as per the attached "Standard Hook-up diagram of instrument."
- 53.0 At least 20% spare unused terminals shall be provided everywhere including local junction boxes, instrument racks/enclosures, termination/marshalling cabinets, etc.
- 54.0 The contacts of equipment mounted instruments; sensors, switches etc. For external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out to suitably located junction boxes by bidder.



**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I

- 55.0 Double root valve shall be provided for all pressure tapings where the design pressure exceeds 40kg/cm².
- 56.0 All the instruments PG/DPG/DPT/PT etc. (as applicable) having contact with corrosive media shall be provided with chemical/diaphragm seal.
- 57.0 Bidder's presence is required for 3 Man days (Excluding travel time) at EDN Bangalore during FAT of DDCMIS for certifying correctness & completeness of implementation of Control logic. Intimation to attained FAT shall be informed in 2 days advance. All the expenses like boarding, lodging and travel, Air fare etc. shall be in bidder's scope.
- 58.0 Bidder's presence is required for minimum 09 Man days (in three visits, excluding travel time) at site in which each visit shall be of minimum 03 Man days during commissioning of DCS for assistance related to process correctness. All the expenses like boarding, lodging and travel, Air fare etc. shall be in bidder's scope.
- 59.0 Bidder's representative (process/ C&I owner) shall be present at BHEL-PEM Office for minimum 03 man-days, for preparation of Control scheme and operation and control philosophy of AC and ventilation system. All the expenses like boarding, lodging and travel, Air fare etc. shall be in bidder's scope
- 60.0 Number of pairs to be selected for Screen/ Control cable
 (a) F-Type: 2P/4P/8P/12P(Size : 0.5 mm²)
 (b) G-Type: 2P/4P/8P/12P(Size : 0.5 mm²)
 (c) Core Cable: 3CX2.5sqmm²/ 5CX2.5sqmm²/ 12CX1.5sqmm²
- 61.0 Bidder to provide mandatory spares as per mandatory spares list. Attached elsewhere in the specification.



**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I

62.0 Editable & pdf copy of Drawings/Documents and data to be furnished after award of the contract: List of Drawings/Documents and data to be furnished by bidder after award of the contract are mentioned under section" List Of Documents/Deliverables".

- GA & wiring diagram of local panel.
- Power requirement.
- Local control panel & instruments data sheet.
- Instrument schedule
- Alarm Schedule
- Control scheme
- Control write-up
- Any other document decided during detailed engineering

Note:-


1. All equipment items shall be of latest design with proven on track record.
2. The above given scope is indicative & minimum. Any item/ equipment not indicated above however required for the completeness of the system is to be supplied by bidder without any technical, commercial and delivery implication to BHEL.
3. Documents of C&I System shall be submitted to end user/owner for approval during detail engineering. Changes, if any, shall be accommodated by the bidder without any price/time implication.



**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I

**GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
(HVAC SYSTEM)**


	SPECIFICATION FOR CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION FOR AUX PACKAGES	SPECIFICATION NO.:	
		VOLUME	
		SUB SECTION	
		REV. NO.	DATE :
		SHEET	OF
<p>GENERAL REQUIREMENT</p> <p>1.0 Bidder shall provide complete and independent control & instrumentation system with all accessories, auxiliaries and associated equipments for the safe, efficient and reliable operation of auxiliary systems.</p> <p>2.0 The quantity of instruments for auxiliary system shall be as per tender P & ID wherever provided of the respective system as a minimum, for bidding purpose. However, Bidder shall also include in his proposal all the instruments and devices that are needed for the completeness of the plant auxiliary system/ equipment supplied by the bidder, even if the same is not specifically appearing in the P & ID. During detail engineering if any additional instruments are required for safe & reliable operation of plant, bidder shall supply the same without any price implication.</p> <p>3.0 Measuring instruments/equipment and subsystems offered by the bidder shall be from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment, whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been proven. Further all the instruments shall be of proven reliability, accuracy, and acceptable international standards and shall be subject to employer's approval. All instrumentation equipment and accessories under this specification shall be furnished as per technical specification, ranges, makes/ numbers as approved by the employer' during detail engineering.</p> <p>4.0 The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifold and all the other accessories required for mounting/ erection of these local instruments shall be furnished, even if not specifically asked for, on as required basis. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments; sensors, switches etc for external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out to suitably located junction boxes.</p> <p>5.0 The customer specification attached as Specific Technical Requirement will supercede the Data sheets, if there is any mismatch.</p>			




**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM**


SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I


SPECIFICATION FOR MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
(PRIMARY & SECONDARY), VFD, ELECTRICAL
ACTUATOR AND LCP.


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
<p>1.00.00</p> <p>1.01.00</p> <p>1.02.00</p> <p>1.03.00</p> <p>1.04.00</p> <p>1.05.00</p> <p>1.06.00</p> <p>1.07.00</p>	<p>MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)</p> <p>Measuring instruments/equipment and subsystems offered by the Bidder shall be from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment, whose guaranteed and trouble free operation has been proven. Refer Sub-section Basic Design Criteria. Further, all instruments shall be of proven reliability, accuracy, and repeatability requiring a minimum of maintenance and shall comply with the acceptable international standards and shall be subject to Employer's approval.</p> <p>Every panel-mounted instrument requiring power supply shall be provided with easily replaceable glass cartridge fuses of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus.</p> <p>All transmitters, sensors, switches and gauges for parameters like pressure, temperature, level, flow etc. as required for the safe and efficient operation and maintenance as well as for operator and management information (including all computation) of equipment in the system under the scope of specification shall be provided on as required basis with in quoted lump sum price. The Contractor shall furnish all Instrumentation / Control equipment & accessories under this specification as per technical specification, ranges, makes & model as approved by the Employer during detailed engineering.</p> <p>The necessary root valves, impulse piping, drain cocks, gauge-zeroing cocks, valve manifolds and all the other accessories required for mounting/erection of these local instruments shall be furnished, even if not specifically asked for, on as required basis. The contacts of equipment mounted instruments, sensors, switches etc. for external connection including spare contacts shall be wired out in flexible/rigid conduits, independently to suitably located common junction boxes. The proposal shall include the necessary cables, flexible conduits, junction boxes and accessories for the above purpose. Double root valves shall be provided for all pressure tapping where the pressure exceeds 40 Kg./sq.cm.</p> <p>All instruments envisaged for sea water applications, shall be provided with wetted parts made of Monel/ Hastelloy C or any other material (if provenness experience of the proposed material for such applications is established by contractor).</p> <p>For Chlorine application: Instruments shall be provided with wetted parts (e.g. diaphragm seal, etc.) made of Hastelloy C. Also, filled liquid shall be Fluorolube oil/ Inert Hydrocarbon / CTFE etc., for these applications.</p> <p>For applications of FECL3 solution: Instruments shall be provided with wetted parts (e.g. diaphragm seal, etc.) made of Tantalum.</p> <p>For coastal areas, all instruments shall be provided with durable epoxy coating for housings and all exposed surfaces of the instruments.</p> <p>The instruments, for which technical specification is not attached, shall be supplied as per the standard and proven practice of the contractor. The same shall be established by the contractor during detailed engineering by providing detailed explanation/concepts, if required by the employer, of such implementation along with standard documentation.</p>			
<p>LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9</p>	<p>PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS</p>	<p>PAGE 1 OF 40</p>	


13.00.00	FIELD INSTRUMENTS BASED ON FIELDBUS The following instruments shall be connected to DDCMIS through fieldbus i.e. FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA protocol complying to IEC 61158 directly from transmitter.																	
13.01.00	Electronic Transmitter for Pressure, Differential Pressure and DP based Flow / Level measurements. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>S No.</th> <th>Features</th> <th>Essential/Minimum Requirements</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>Type of Transmitter</td> <td>FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA based output</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Accuracy</td> <td> ± 0.060 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 400 mmwc. $+0.065$% of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 250 kg/cm². ± 0.10 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.</td> <td>Stability</td> <td> 0.25 % of calibrated range for 10 years for calibrated range greater than equal to 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.2 % of calibrated range for 1 years for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.15% of calibrated range for 5 years for DPT with static pressure greater than 250 kg/cm². </td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Turn down</td> <td> $50:1$ for greater than or equal to span of 400mmwcl. $20:1$ for span below 400mmwcl. $10:1$ for span greater than 250 kg/cm² </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(Above mentioned (2,3,4) parameters/features of offered models shall be strictly as defined in standard published catalogue of the manufacturer only).</p>			S No.	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements	1.	Type of Transmitter	FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA based output	2.	Accuracy	± 0.060 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 400 mmwc. $+0.065$ % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 250 kg/cm ² . ± 0.10 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc.	3.	Stability	0.25 % of calibrated range for 10 years for calibrated range greater than equal to 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.2 % of calibrated range for 1 years for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.15 % of calibrated range for 5 years for DPT with static pressure greater than 250 kg/cm ² .	4	Turn down	$50:1$ for greater than or equal to span of 400mmwcl. $20:1$ for span below 400mmwcl. $10:1$ for span greater than 250 kg/cm ²
S No.	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements																
1.	Type of Transmitter	FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA based output																
2.	Accuracy	± 0.060 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 400 mmwc. $+0.065$ % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range greater than 250 kg/cm ² . ± 0.10 % of calibrated range (minimum) for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc.																
3.	Stability	0.25 % of calibrated range for 10 years for calibrated range greater than equal to 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.2 % of calibrated range for 1 years for calibrated range less than 400 mmwc on standard conditions of manufacturer. 0.15 % of calibrated range for 5 years for DPT with static pressure greater than 250 kg/cm ² .																
4	Turn down	$50:1$ for greater than or equal to span of 400mmwcl. $20:1$ for span below 400mmwcl. $10:1$ for span greater than 250 kg/cm ²																
LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9	PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	PAGE 34 OF 40															

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
	5	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-67, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistant coating
	6.	Electrical connection	½" NPT(F) FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA compatible
	7.	Process connection	½" NPT (F)
	8.	Operating Ambient temperature	85 deg C without display. 70 deg C with display.
		Overpressure	150% of max operating pressure
	9.	Accessories	-Diaphragm seal, pulsation dampeners, syphon etc. as required by service and operating condition. -2 valve manifold for absolute & gauge pressure transmitters, -3-valve for DP and 5 valve manifold for level/flow applications. -The valve manifold shall be non-integral type. -For hazardous area, enclosure as described in NEC article 5.
	10.	Mounting	2 inch pipe mounting with Enclosure/Rack/Canopy.
	11.	Diagnostics & display	Self-Indicating feature and digital display on transmitter
	Notes		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - For primary air/ secondary air/flue gas/ furnace pressure applications, DP type transmitters shall be provided for pressure measurement below 2000 mmwc. 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - LVDT type is not acceptable. 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application. 		
13.02.00	Temperature Transmitter		
13.02.01	Single Input /Dual Input Temperature transmitter		
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Temperature transmitter shall be provided which shall be fully compatible with thermocouples and RTDs being provided by the contractor. Temperature compensation for thermocouples shall be performed in the temperature transmitter itself. Transmitters shall be capable of withstanding ambient temperature up to 85 deg C.</p> <p>Following specifications are applicable for dual input/single input temperature transmitter.</p> </div>		
LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9	PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	PAGE 35 OF 40

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
	S No.	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements
	1.	Output	FOUNDATION fieldbus /PROFIBUS PA
	2.	Input	Same transmitter shall be capable to handle Pt-100 RTD, Thermocouples –K, R & ,S types
	3.	Housing	Weather proof as per IP-67, metallic housing with durable corrosion resistant coating
	4.	Electrical connection	½” NPT(F) FOUNDATION Fieldbus/PROFIBUS PA compatible
	5.	Diagnostics & display	Self-Indicating feature and digital display on transmitter
	6.	Operating Ambient temperature	85 deg C without display. 70 deg C with display.
	7.	Mounting	2 inch pipe mounting with Canopy.
	8.	Accessories	As required by service and operating condition.
	9.	Composite Accuracy	(Refer note 2)
		RTD	=<0.25% of 0-250 deg C span
		T/C-K type	=<0.2% of 0-600 deg C span
		CJC accuracy (for thermocouples) shall be =< 1 deg C	
	Notes:		
	1. In case of failure (open or burn-out) of RTD/thermocouple, transmitter shall provide low temperature output.		
	2. Dual input temperature transmitter shall have bump less changeover facility to second sensor in case first sensor fails. This changeover is to be alarmed.		
	3. Composite accuracy is to be calculated as summation of all applicable accuracies of temperature transmitter for converting sensor input to output (e.g., basic accuracy, digital accuracy, etc.) and temperature effect on these accuracies at ambient temperature of 50 deg C, based on the figure/ formula given in the standard product catalogue for span as specified above for various types of temperature elements specified. All such accuracy/ temperature effect figures in catalogue shall be first converted to deg C, and then percentage of this converted accuracy in specified span shall be calculated to compare with the specified composite accuracy figures. All temperature transmitters shall be interchangeable (i.e. can be used for either RTD or thermocouple) and composite accuracy shall be met for each type of input as specified above.		
	4. Above mentioned parameters/features of offered models shall be strictly as defined in standard published catalogue of the manufacturer only.		
	5. Dual input temperature transmitters can also be accepted in place of single input TT		
LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9	PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	PAGE 36 OF 40

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS																										
3.00.00	Temperature Elements and accessories																										
3.01.00	Thermocouple																										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sr. No.</th> <th>Features</th> <th>Essential/Minimum Requirements</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Type of Thermocouple.</td> <td>: 16 AWG wire of Chromel-Alumel (Type K) or 24 AWG wire Pt-Rhodium Pt (Type R) depending on operating temperature Range (ungrounded separate junction type).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>No. of element</td> <td>: Duplex</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Housing/Head</td> <td>: IP-65/Diecast Aluminium. Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable). Plug in connectors are to be provided for external signal cable connection. TE terminal head shall be spring loaded for positive contacts with the thermo well.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Insulation and Sheathing of Thermocouple</td> <td>: Swaged type mineral (magnesium oxide) insulation and SS316 sheath.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Calibration and accuracy</td> <td>: As per IEC-584/ ANSI-MC-96.1 (special limits of errors/ class1) for T/C.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>Accessories</td> <td>: Thermo well and associated fittings</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Standard</td> <td>: IEC-584/ ANSI MC 96.1 for Thermocouple and ASME PTC-19.3 for Thermo-well</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Sr. No.	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements	1	Type of Thermocouple.	: 16 AWG wire of Chromel-Alumel (Type K) or 24 AWG wire Pt-Rhodium Pt (Type R) depending on operating temperature Range (ungrounded separate junction type).	2	No. of element	: Duplex	3	Housing/Head	: IP-65/Diecast Aluminium. Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable). Plug in connectors are to be provided for external signal cable connection. TE terminal head shall be spring loaded for positive contacts with the thermo well.	4	Insulation and Sheathing of Thermocouple	: Swaged type mineral (magnesium oxide) insulation and SS316 sheath.	5	Calibration and accuracy	: As per IEC-584/ ANSI-MC-96.1 (special limits of errors/ class1) for T/C.	6	Accessories	: Thermo well and associated fittings	7	Standard	: IEC-584/ ANSI MC 96.1 for Thermocouple and ASME PTC-19.3 for Thermo-well		
Sr. No.	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements																									
1	Type of Thermocouple.	: 16 AWG wire of Chromel-Alumel (Type K) or 24 AWG wire Pt-Rhodium Pt (Type R) depending on operating temperature Range (ungrounded separate junction type).																									
2	No. of element	: Duplex																									
3	Housing/Head	: IP-65/Diecast Aluminium. Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable). Plug in connectors are to be provided for external signal cable connection. TE terminal head shall be spring loaded for positive contacts with the thermo well.																									
4	Insulation and Sheathing of Thermocouple	: Swaged type mineral (magnesium oxide) insulation and SS316 sheath.																									
5	Calibration and accuracy	: As per IEC-584/ ANSI-MC-96.1 (special limits of errors/ class1) for T/C.																									
6	Accessories	: Thermo well and associated fittings																									
7	Standard	: IEC-584/ ANSI MC 96.1 for Thermocouple and ASME PTC-19.3 for Thermo-well																									
3.02.00	Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD)																										
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Sr. No.</th> <th>Features</th> <th>Essential/Minimum Requirements</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> </tbody> </table>	Sr. No.	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements																							
Sr. No.	Features	Essential/Minimum Requirements																									
<p align="center">LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9</p>	<p align="center">PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS</p>	<p align="center">PAGE 9 OF 40</p>																								

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
3.03.00	<p>1 Type of RTD. : Four wire, Pt-100 (100 Ohms resistance at zero degree Centigrade).</p> <p>2 No. of element : Duplex</p> <p>3 Housing/Head : IP-65/Diecast Aluminium. Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable). Plug in connectors are to be provided for external signal cable connection. TE terminal head shall be spring loaded for positive contacts with the thermo well</p> <p>4 Insulation and sheathing of RTD : Mineral (magnesium oxide) insulation and SS316 sheath,</p> <p>5 Calibration and accuracy : As per IEC-751/ DIN-43760 Class-A for RTD</p> <p>6 Accessories : Thermo well and associated fittings</p> <p>7 Standard : IEC-751/ DIN-43760 for RTD and ASME PTC-19.3 for Thermo-well.</p> <p>NOTES :</p> <p>1) The specifications for RTDs of winding/ bearings of motor/pump, can be as per their manufacturer standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice. However the type of RTD shall be Pt100.</p> <p>2) The specifications of temp elements for air conditioning & ventilation system / process can be as per system manufacturer's standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice.</p> <p>Metal Temperature Thermocouples</p> <p>Measuring Medium : Metal Temperature</p> <p>Material of Thermocouple. : Chromel Alumel Type K</p> <p>Type of Thermocouple : Duplex with ungrounded separate hot junctions</p> <p>Insulation : Mineral Insulation (Magnesium Oxide).</p> <p>Thermocouple wire gauge : 16 AWG</p> <p>Protective sheath : SS 321</p>		
<p align="center">LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p align="center">TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9</p>	<p align="center">PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS</p>	<p align="center">PAGE 10 OF 40</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
3.04.00	<p>Protective sheath dia 8 mm OD</p> <p>Calibration & accuracy As per IEC-584/ ANSI-MC-96.1 (special limits of error) for T/C</p> <p>Mounting accessories 1/2" BSP SS sliding end connector, weld pad, clamps of heat resistant steel SS310. Adjustable gland fitting for connection at the junction box end as per manufacturer's standard.</p> <p>Cold end sealing SS pot seal with colour coded PTFE Insulated flexible tails. Sealing compound- Epoxy resin. Length of PTFE insulated flying leads shall be minimum 750 mm.</p> <p>Minimum bending radius 30 mm</p> <p>Length of T/C On as required basis considering location of measurement point and the JB/TTJB location.</p> <p>Notes :</p> <p>1) The specification for thermocouples of bearings metal temp measurements can be as per their manufacturer standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice. However type of thermocouples shall be K-type.</p>		
	<p>Thermo well (for all process temp. elements)</p> <p>(a) Shall be one piece solid bored type of 316 SS of step-less tapered design. (As per ASME PTC 19.3, 1974)</p> <p>(b) For Mill classifier outlet long life solid sintered tungsten carbide material of high abrasion resistance shall be provided.</p> <p>(c) For Air & Flue gas 316 SS protecting tube with welded cap. (However contractor shall provide better material for Flue gas service if required based on the specified boiler design parameters).</p> <p>(d) For furnace zone, impervious ceramic protecting tube of suitable material along with Incoloy supporting tubes and adjustable flanges.</p>		
<p>LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9</p>	<p>PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS</p>	<p>PAGE 11 OF 40</p>

4.00.00

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PR. GAUGE, D.P. GAUGE, TEMP. GAUGE AND LEVEL GAUGE.


SI. No	FEATURES	ESSENTIAL/MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS		
		Pr. Gauge/ DP Gauge/ Draught gauges	Temperature Gauge	Level Gauge
1	Sensing Element	Bourdon for high pressure, Diaphragm/ Bellow for low pr.	Inert gas actuated/ Liquid filled other than mercury	Tempered * toughened Borosilicate gauge glass steel armoured reflex or transparent type.
2	Material of sensing element	SS 316	SS 316	
3	Material of movement	SS 304	SS 304	
4	Body material	Die-cast aluminium	Die-cast aluminium	Forged carbon steel/304 SS
5	Dial size	150mm	150 mm	Tubular covering entire range
6	End connection	1/2 inch NPT (M)	1/2 inch or 3/4 inch NPT (M).	Process connection as per ASME PTC and drain/vent 15 NB
7	Accuracy	±1% of span	± 1% of span	± 2%
8	Scale	Linear, 270° arc graduated in metric units	Linear, 270° arc graduated in °C	Linear vertical
9	Range selection	Shall cover 125% of max. operating press	Shall cover 125% of max. operating temp	Shall cover max. Operating level.


LOT-2 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD)
SYSTEM PACKAGE


TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION – VI
BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9

PART-B
SUB-SECTION-III-C2
MEASURING
INSTRUMENTS

PAGE 13 OF 40

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
10	Over range	125% of FSD	125% of FSD	-	
11	Housing	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55	CS/304 SS leak proof	
12	Zero/span adjustment	Provided	Provided	--	
13	Identification	Engraved with service legend or laminated phenolic name plate			
14	Accessories	Blow out disc, siphon, snubber, pulsation dampener, chemical seal (if required by process) gauge isolation valve	SS Thermowell	Gasket for all KEL-F shield for transparent type vent and drain valves of Steel/SS as per CS/Alloy process Requirement.	
Notes:-					
*Bicolour type level gauges will be provided for applications involving steam and water except for condensate and feed water services.					
Length of gauge glass shall not be more than 1400 mm. If the vessel is higher, multiple gauge glasses with 50 mm overlapping shall be provided.					
Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application.					
5.00.00	PROCESS ACTUATED SWITCHES				
	FEATURES	ESSENTIAL / MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS			
		Pressure/ Draft Switches/ DP Switches	Temperature switches	Level switches	
	Sensing Element	Piston actuated for high pressure and diaphragm or bellows for low pr./ vacuum.	Vapor pressure sensing, liquid filled bellow type with SS bulb and capillary (5 m minimum, to suit application)	Capacitance types, float type, conductivity type, RF type, Ultrasonic type as per suitability to the application.	
	Material	316 SS	Bulb 316 SS/ capillary 304 SS	316 SS	
	End connection	½ inch NPT (F)	½ inch NPT (F)	Manufacturer standard	
LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9	PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS	PAGE 14 OF 40		

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
6.00.00	Over range/ proof pressure	150% of maximum operating pr.	-	150% of maximum operating pr.	
	Repeatability	+/- 0.5% of full range			
	No. of contacts	2 NO+ 2NC SPDT snap action dry contact			
	Rating of contacts	60 V DC, 6 VA (or more if required by DDCMIS)			
	Elect. Connection	Plug in socket.			
	Set point adjustment	Provided over full range.			
	Dead band adjustment	Adjustable/ fixed as per requirement of application.			
	Enclosure	Weather and dust proof as per IP-55, metallic housing.			
	Accessories	Siphon, snubber, chemical seal, pulsation dampeners as required by process	Thermo well of 316 SS and packing glands	All mounting accessories	
	Mounting	Suitable for enclosure/ rack mounting or direct mounting	Suitable for rack mounting or direct mounting	-	
	Power Supply (wherever required)	As per Contractor's Standard practice.			
<p>Notes :-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Where the process fluids are corrosive, viscous, solid bearing or slurry type, diaphragm seals shall be provided. Parts below the diaphragm shall be removable for cleaning. The entire volume above the diaphragm shall be completely filled with an inert liquid suitable for the application. 2) Pressure/ Diff pressure switches for very low press/ DP measurements can have sensor material other than SS316 in case of any technical limitation and the offered product is standard product of the manufacture for very low pressure applications. 3) Repeatability can be upto +/-1% of full range in case of switches with diaphragm seals or very low pressure/DP range. 4) The specifications of switches for air conditioning & ventilation system / process can be as per system manufacturer's standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice. 					
6.00.00	<p>SOLENOID VALVES</p> <p>Solenoid valves shall fulfill the following requirements: -</p>				
<p>LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9</p>	<p>PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS</p>	<p>PAGE 15 OF 40</p>		

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
7.00.00	<p>Type 2/3/4 way SS 316/ forged brass (depending on the application subject to Employer's approval during detailed engg.)</p> <p>Power supply 24V DC.</p> <p>Plug in connector connection.</p> <p>Insulation : Class "H"</p> <p>Limit switches</p> <p>Limit switches shall be silver plated with high conductivity and non-corrosive type. Contact rating shall be sufficient to meet the requirement of Fire alarm Control System subject to a minimum of 60V, 6VA rating. Protection class shall be IP-55.</p>			
<p>LOT-2 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(2)-9</p>	<p>PART-B SUB-SECTION-III-C2 MEASURING INSTRUMENTS</p>	<p>PAGE 16 OF 40</p>	

HUMIDITY SENSOR


Sensor : Capacitance type
 Accuracy : +/-3% R.H
 Range : 0-100% R.H
 Output : 4-20 ma
 Time constant : 2 mins.


Output from the sensor is to be connected to respective control system. Contractor can also provide combined instrument for measurement of humidity and temperature subject to Employer's approval during detailed engineering. In all such cases, 4-20 ma outputs, each for temperature and humidity measurements are to be provided.

TEMPERATURE / HUMIDITY INDICATOR

Sensor : RTD for(Pt 100) for temperature
 : Capacitance Type for Humidity (specs for humidity and temperature shall be as mentioned above)
 Display : Combined enclosure with two three digit seven segments LED display with decimal point after two digits. LED height shall be 4 inches, clearly legible from a distance of at least 10 meters.
 Range : 0-60 Deg C for temperature.
 : 0-95.0 % for Relative Humidity.
 Accuracy : Better than +/-0.5 % for Temperature
 : Better than +/-2.5 % for Relative Humidity
 Mounting : Table Top/ wall mounting.
 Power supply : 240 V AC, 50 Hz.
 Output : 4-20 mA signal each for temperature.

One Set of output signal is to be connected to respective control system. Apart from displaying the temperature/humidity values on indicator.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
<p>1.00.00</p> <p>1.01.00</p> <p>1.02.00</p> <p>1.02.01</p> <p>1.02.02</p> <p>2.00.00</p> <p>2.01.00</p> <p>2.01.01</p> <p>2.01.02</p> <p>2.02.00</p> <p>2.03.00</p>	<p>GENERAL:</p> <p>Actuators shall be designed for valve operation to ensure proper function in accordance with specifications given below and complying to EN15714-2 or equivalent. All standards, specifications and codes of practice referred to herein shall be the latest editions including all applicable official amendments and revisions.</p> <p>This sub-section of specification is applicable for following types of electric actuators:</p> <p>Modulating duty electric actuators:</p> <p>These shall be provided as per standard practice of OEM of equipment, meeting other requirements of specifications. For specifications of Blade pitch actuators, refer clause no. 5.00.00 of this chapter.</p> <p>Electric actuators for valves/ dampers/ gates (other than covered in 1.02.01):</p> <p>These actuators shall be Non-Intrusive type electric actuators. The interface of these actuators with DDCMIS shall be of two types viz. with Hardwired interface and with Fieldbus interface. The common requirements of both these type of actuators are specified at clause 2.00.00, specific requirements of Non-Intrusive hardwired actuators are specified at clause 3.00.00 and specific requirements of Non-Intrusive fieldbus actuators are specified at clause 4.00.00. The applications where these two types of actuators are to be provided is specified in Part-A of Technical Specifications.</p> <p>COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR NON INTRUSIVE ELECTRIC ACTUATORS</p> <p>TYPE:</p> <p>The actuators shall have integral starters with built in SPP (Single Phasing Preventer). 415 V, 3 phase 3 wire power supply shall be given to the actuator from switch board as applicable through a switch fuse unit. Control voltage of the motor starter shall be 110 V AC / 24 V DC, derived suitably from 415V power supply.</p> <p>The actuators shall be Non- Intrusive electric actuator. All actuator settings including torque, limit shall be possible without opening the actuator cover and LCD indication shall be available integral to actuator body.</p> <p>RATING:</p> <p>(a) Supply Voltage & frequency: 415V +/- 10%, 3 Phase, 3 Wire & 50HZ +/-5%.</p> <p>(b) Sizing:</p> <p>Open/Close at rated speed against designed differential pressure at 90% of rated voltage.</p> <p>For ON/OFF type: Three successive open-close operations or 15 minutes, whichever is higher.</p> <p>For inching type: 150 starts per hour or required cycles, whichever is higher.</p> <p>CONSTRUCTION:</p> <p>(a) Enclosure:</p> <p>Totally enclosed weatherproof, minimum IP-68 degree of protection.</p> <p>(b) Manual Wheel:</p> <p>Shall disengage automatically during motor operation.</p>		
<p>LOT-1A PROJECTS, FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC. NO.: CS-0011-109(1A)-2</p>	<p>SUB-SECTION-IIIC-8 ELECTRIC ACTUATORS</p>	<p>PAGE 1 OF 4</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
2.04.00	<p>MOTOR:</p> <p>(a) Type : Squirrel cage induction motor suitable for Direct On Line (DOL)starting.</p> <p>(b) Enclosure: Totally enclosed, self-ventilated.</p> <p>(c) Insulation Class F. Temperature rise 70 Deg C. over 50 Deg C ambient.</p> <p>(d) Bearings: Double shielded, grease lubricated antifricition.</p> <p>(e) Earth Terminals: Two</p> <p>(f) Protection: Single Phasing Protection, Over heating protection through Thermostat (as applicable) and wrong phase sequence protection shall be provided over and above other protection features standard to bidder's design. Suitable means shall be provided to diagnose the type of fault locally.</p>			
2.05.00	<p>POSITION/TORQUE TRANSMITTER:</p> <p>The Position/ Limit measurement shall be done using absolute encoders which will give information of position/ limit in both the directions. Electronic measurement of torque shall be provided.</p>			
2.06.00	<p>LOCAL OPERATION:</p> <p>It shall be possible to operate the actuator locally also. Lockable local/remote selection shall be provided on the actuator.</p>			
2.07.00	<p>LCD DISPLAY:</p> <p>A local LCD display shall be provided to give information regarding actuator alarms, status and valve position indications as a minimum in local.</p>			
2.08.00	<p>WIRING:</p> <p>Suitable voltage grade copper wire.</p>			
2.09.00	<p>TERMINAL BLOCK:</p> <p>For power cables, the grade of TBs shall be minimum 650V.</p>			
2.10.00	<p>ACCESSORIES:</p> <p>All required accessories (if applicable) for calibration / settings/ configuration of various parameters of actuator shall be provided. For quantities, please refer Part A of technical specifications.</p>			
<p>LOT-1A PROJECTS, FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC. NO.: CS-0011-109(1A)-2</p>	<p>SUB-SECTION-IIIC-8 ELECTRIC ACTUATORS</p>	<p>PAGE 2 OF 4</p>	

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



2.11.00	<p>SIL CERTIFICATION: All actuators shall be certified for SIL 2 or better.</p>		
3.00.00	<p>SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR NON INTRUSIVE HARDWIRED ACTUATORS</p>		
3.01.00	<p>INTERFACES: For ON-OFF and INCHING type actuators interface with the control system shall be through hardwired signal only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Open/Close command, open/ close status and disturbance monitoring signal (common contact for Overload, Thermostat, control supply failure, L/R selector switch at local & other protections operated) shall be provided hardwired. (b) The actuator shall be able to accept open/close command at 24V DC with max. 2.5VA load from control system. Accordingly suitable isolated interface in the actuator shall be provided. (c) Open/close command termination logic shall be suitably built inside actuator. (d) For typical wiring diagram Refer Tender Drawing No. 0000-999-POI-A-063 (Except plug & socket connector, if not applicable) 		
3.02.00	<p>TERMINAL BOX: Suitable terminals/ connectors, integral to actuator, for terminating instrumentation & power cables shall be provided. Necessary glands for power cables and instrumentation cables shall be provided.</p>		
4.00.00	<p>SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS FOR NON INTRUSIVE FIELDBUS ACTUATORS</p>		
4.01.00	<p>INTERFACES: For ON-OFF and INCHING type actuators interface with the control system shall be through fieldbus network.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Open/ close commands, open/ close feedback status, disturbance signal etc. shall be available to the Control System through the fieldbus network along with diagnostics. The detailed diagnostics including the actuator operating data shall be available to the DDCMIS through the fieldbus network. (b) All actuators shall be Foundation Fieldbus/ Profibus compatible. However the exact protocol shall be based on finalized protocol of DDCMIS. If Profibus DP protocol is envisaged then actuator shall have two (redundant) Profibus DP ports for connecting the redundant Profibus DP cables. That is if one profibus cable is cut or not working/ not available, then complete actuator functionality shall be available through the second redundant cable without any manual intervention. (c) Open/close command termination logic shall be suitably built inside actuator. 		
<p>LOT-1A PROJECTS, FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE</p>	<p>TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION – VI, PART-B BID DOC. NO.: CS-0011-109(1A)-2</p>	<p>SUB-SECTION-IIIC-8 ELECTRIC ACTUATORS</p>	<p>PAGE 3 OF 4</p>

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



4.02.00

TERMINAL BOX:

Suitable terminals/ connectors, integral to actuator, for terminating fieldbus cables and power cables shall be provided. Necessary glands for power cables and armored fieldbus cables shall be provided.



VFD

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

Electrical Annexure-2

Variable Frequency Drive (VFD)

1.00.00

GENERAL

The Design, manufacture, erection, testing and performance of items and services provided under this specification shall comply with the latest edition including all applicable official amendments and revisions as on date of award of the following standards. In case of conflict between this specification and code (IS Code, standards, etc.) referred herein, the former shall prevail. All work shall be carried out as per the following codes and standards.

2.00.00

CODES AND STANDARDS

HT breaker	IEC:60056
DC reactor	IEC 60289
Transformers	IS:2026, IEC: 60076 IEC 61378
Bushing	IS: 2099, IEC 60137
Adjustable Speed Electrical Power Drive Systems	IEC 61800
Semiconductor converters–General requirements	IEC 60146
IEEE Recommended practices and requirements for harmonic control in electrical power systems	IEEE 519
Degrees of protection provided by enclosures (IP Code)	IEC 60529
Electrostatic immunity test	IEC1000-4-2
Fast transient immunity test	IEC1000-4-4
Surge immunity test	IEC1000-4-5
High-voltage switchgear and controlgear; Pt.102: Alternating current disconnectors and earthing switches	IEC 62271-102
High-voltage switchgear and controlgear; Pt.200: AC metal-enclosed switchgear and controlgear for rated voltages above 1 kV and up to and including 52 KV	IS/IEC: 62271-200
AC electricity meters	IS: 722
Metal oxide surge arrestor without gap for AC system	IEC: 60099-4
Terminal blocks for copper conductors	IEC: 60947-7-1
Dry transformer	IS: 11171
Motor	IEC 60034-18-41 &42, IEC60034 / NEMA 30 & 31,
Contactors/Switches/Fuses etc.	IEC:60947, IS: 13947
Harmonics & EM compatibility	IEEE:519/IEC: 61000
VFD	IEC:60034/ IEC: 61800

Equipment complying with other internationally accepted standards will also be considered if they ensure performance and constructional features equivalent or superior to standards listed above. In such a case, the Bidder shall clearly indicate

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

the standard(s) adopted, furnish a copy in English of the latest revision amendments and revision in force as on date of opening of bid and shall clearly bring out the salient features for comparison.

3.00.00 **OPERATING CONDITIONS**

3.01.00 For the purpose of design of equipment/systems, an ambient temperature of 50 deg. Centigrade and also relative humidity of 95% at 40 deg. Celsius shall be considered.

3.02.00 All equipment shall be suitable for rated frequency of 50 Hz with a variation of +3% & -5%, and 10% combined variation of voltage and frequency unless specifically brought out in the specification.

3.03.00 The auxiliary AC voltage supply arrangement shall have 11/6.6/3.3kV and 415V systems (as applicable). It shall be designed to limit voltage variations as given below under worst operating condition:

- 1. 11kV/ 3.3 kV/ 6.6 KV : +/- 6%
- 2. 415V : +/- 10%

Note: The Voltage level mentioned above is the Nominal Voltage available at the input of the VFD System from the MCC/ Switchgear/transformer, based on the system requirement/Availability.

The voltage level for the VFD output to be fed to motor shall be as follows:-

- 1. Upto 400 kW : 415V/690V, Low Voltage, Three Phase AC
- 2. Above 400kW and upto 700 KW : 690V, Low Voltage, Three Phase AC
- 3. Above 700KW : Medium Voltage

From here onwards in the specifications all the VFD Systems consisting of either 415 V or 690 V may be termed as LV VFD while the higher rated VFD System shall be termed as MV VFD. If nothing is mentioned than the Clause is applicable for both the LV and the MV VFD until deliberated otherwise.

4.00.00 **SYSTEM DESCRIPTION**

Type of drive 3-Phase Diode / Thyristor / Multi Stage IGBT / IGCT / SGCT/ IEGT

5.00.00 Type of Cooling of VFD Naturally air cooled/forced air cooled/Liquid cooled

Converter Type Full wave diode rectifier/active front end type

Inverter Type Thyristor/IGBT/IGCT/SGCT/IEGT

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

5.01.00 **Medium Voltage VFD:** The Variable frequency drive (VFD) system shall be of a modern proven design for similar applications in power plants/industry. The system

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

	<p>shall be either Current Source Inverter (CSI) or Voltage Source Inverter (VSI) type with minimum eighteen (18) pulse design.</p>
5.02.00	<p>415 V/690 V LV VFD: The Variable frequency drive (VFD) system shall be of a modern proven design for similar applications in power plants/industry. The system shall be either Current Source Inverter (CSI) or Voltage Source Inverter (VSI) type with minimum Twelve (12) pulse design. For drives less than 100 KW Six (6) pulse can be offered meeting all other requirements.</p>
5.03.00	<p>The system shall be fully digital, PLC/Microprocessor based, energy efficient, and shall provide very high reliability, high power factor, low harmonic distortion and low vibration and wear and noise. It shall be easy to install in minimum time and expense and no special tools shall be required for routine maintenance.</p>
5.04.00	<p>The offered equipment shall be with state of art technology and proven field track record. No prototype equipment shall be offered.</p>
5.05.00	<p>The VFD manufacturer shall ensure the proper coordination of their VFD with the Driven Motor and the supply system. All the Motors which are to be driven by VFDs will be of Inverter duty type. Also these motors shall comply the requirements stipulated in IEC: 60034-18-41 and IEC: 60034-18-42 as applicable. The VFD operation shall have no inherent detrimental impact on the Motors/ cables & supply system.</p>
6.00.00	<p>TECHNICAL AND OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS</p>
6.01.00	<p>The system shall be designed to deliver the motor input current and torque for the complete speed torque characteristics of the driven equipment, with worst input supply voltage and frequency variation. The system shall be suitable for the load characteristics and the operational duty of the driven equipment.</p>
6.02.00	<p>The overload capacity of the controller shall be 150% of the rated current of the motor for one minute for constant torque applications and 110% of rated current for one minute for variable torque applications at rated voltage. If the motor load exceeds the limit, the drive shall automatically reduce the frequency and voltage to the motor to guard against overload.</p>
6.03.00	<p>The drive system shall be designed to operate in one or more of the following operating modes as to suit characteristics of the driven equipment or specified by the load:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Variable torque changing as a function of speed. b. Constant torque over a specific speed range. c. Constant power over a specific speed range. d. Any other as specified in data-sheet
6.04.00	<p>VFDs shall comply with the latest edition of IEEE 519 & IEC 61000 for both individual as well as total harmonic voltage and current distortion limits. The Voltage and Current limits shall be applicable at the Point of Common Coupling (PCC), which shall be the MCC/ Switchgear/ from which the VFD system is fed.</p>

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

6.05.00	The above compliance shall be verified by the field measurements of harmonics at the PCC with and without VFDs operation.
6.06.00	VFD shall be capable of withstanding the thermal and dynamic stresses and the transient mechanical torque, resulting from short circuit. Any damage resulting from such a short circuit or internal fault shall be limited to the component concerned.
6.07.00	The system shall be suitable to maintain speed variation within range 10-110% or as per the requirement of driven equipment with speed set accuracy of +1% of rated maximum speed and steady state regulation of +0.5% of rated speed as per system requirement.
6.08.00	The VFD System shall maintain a power factor of 0.95 (minimum) (for LV VFD system) and 0.9 (minimum) (for MV VFD system) in the entire operating range.
6.09.00	Maximum allowable audible noise from the VFD system will be 85 dB (A) at a distance of one meter under rated loaded with all cooling fan operating conditions.
6.10.00	All the circuit components shall be suitably protected against over voltages, surges, lightning etc.
6.11.00	The panels shall be designed to provide easy access to hardware, to facilitate replacement of cards in case of any failure.
6.12.00	All the VFDs for particular application shall be of same design so as to ensure 100 % interchangeability of components.
6.13.00	For each programmed warning and fault protection function, the VFD shall display a message in complete English words or Standard English abbreviations. At least 30 time tagged fault messages shall be stored in the drive's fault history.
6.14.00	The VFD cubicles shall be placed in air conditioned environment. However if VFDs of less than 100 kW are designed to operate in non-air condition environment the same shall also be acceptable.
6.15.00	The 3-Phase Thyristor/IGCT/SGCT/ multistage IGBT/IEGT based VFD system shall have minimum number of components to ensure very high reliability. The input side converter shall have 3-Phase Diode/Thyristor bridge configuration modular type and inverter shall be of 3-Phase Thyristor/IGCT/SGCT/multi stage IGBT/IEGT type, using Pulse Width Modulation or better technique for generating near sine wave output to motor.
6.16.00	Fiber optic cable connection shall be provided preferably to ensure high network reliability.
7.00.00	VFD COMPATIBILITY WITH THE MOTOR
7.01.00	MV VFD output current waveform, as measured at the motor, shall be inherently sinusoidal at nominal loads, with a total harmonic current and voltage distortion within acceptable/standard limits. VFD with transformers on output side are not acceptable.

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

7.02.00	The system design shall not have any inherent output harmonic resonance in the operating speed range.
7.03.00	VFD shall provide stable operation of motor from high-voltage dv/dt stress, regardless of cable length to motor. The vendor shall clearly state the limitations in the motor cable distance in his proposal. However, due to system requirements & constraints if the cable length becomes critical, filters/ chokes etc. shall be provided by the VFD manufacturers as an integral part of the VFD to mitigate the reflected wave effect of harmonics.
8.00.00	BYPASS ARRANGEMENT TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER IF REQUIRED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING
8.01.00	The VFD System shall have an optional feature to run the motor under bypass arrangement for operation of Motor with VFD bypassed. During starting (under rated conditions) the motor will be switched on in VFD Mode to limit the starting current and after gaining speed, the load would be switched over to bypass mode.
8.02.00	Comprehensive motor protection scheme for protection and control for operation VFD during bypass mode shall be finalized during detailed engineering.
9.00.00	STANDBY VFD ARRANGEMENT (OPTIONAL, IF SPECIFIED)
9.01.00	A Common standby arrangement with auto/manual switchover shall be provided in case of failure of any VFD in a group of drives. Complete protection, interlocks & control required shall be provided in the changeover module.
10.00.00	EFFICIENCY
10.01.00	Efficiency (Drive only) shall be minimum 98% for both MV VFD and LV VFD. Overall efficiency shall be minimum 96.5% for LV VFD and minimum 94 % for MV VFD at rated load and speed. Overall Efficiency evaluation shall include input transformer, harmonic filters and power factor correction (if applicable), VFD converters, cooling fans and output filter, as applicable in the system. Auxiliary controls, such as internal VFD control boards, cooling fans/pumps.
10.02.00	In absence of valid test report, a factory test shall be performed at the VFD manufacturer's facility verifying the efficiencies. Manufactures who are supplying Drive and transformer from different locations, efficiency test will be conducted separately for Drive and transformer.
11.00.00	COOLING SYSTEM
11.01.00	The VFD shall be designed to operate indoor under temperature range of 0 deg C to 50 deg C and relative humidity of 95 % (at 40 deg C).
11.02.00	VFD manufacturer to primarily offer Air cooled Design. However in case of large ratings, liquid cooled drives may be accepted subject to employer's approval. In case of liquid cooled system, there shall be no necessity of continuous water supply system (Closed Loop System).
11.03.00	In case of Air cooled design, the VFD Cooling system shall be such that it puts minimum heat load inside the room and preferably throw the hot air outside the room with ventilation ducts. The Cooling system shall be designed in such a way that the Air Conditioning & Ventilation Air requirements are kept to minimum. The VFD

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

	Manufacturer shall furnish the data regarding heat load, air flow requirements during the detailed engineering.	
11.04.00	Air cooled VFDs shall be provided with cooling fans mounted integral to the VFD/ enclosure. The VFD shall include air-flow pressure switches and temperature detectors to monitor proper operation of the air cooling system. If the fan fails, the system must generate the alarm/trip for the fan failure.	
12.00.00	TRANSFORMER:	
12.01.00	Type: Outdoor Mineral oil filled ONAN type or Indoor natural air-cooled Dry type, Three phase unit, rectifier/converter duty type transformer.	
12.02.00	All other components, technical parameters shall be as per applicable IEC/IS.	
12.03.00	Enclosure for Dry Type Transformer (as applicable)	
	Enclosure shall be of a tested quality sheet steel of minimum thickness 2 mm & shall also accommodate cable terminations. The housing door shall be interlocked such that it should be possible to open the door only when transformer is off. The enclosure shall be provided with lifting lugs and other hardware for floor mounting.	
12.04.00	Core	Shall be High grade non-ageing cold rolled grain oriented silicon steel Laminations.
12.05.00	Winding conductor	Shall be electrolytic grade copper. Windings shall be of class F insulation.
12.06.00	Winding temperature Indicator (WTI)	Shall be Platinum resistance type temperature detector in each limb.
12.07.00	Thermistors	Shall be embedded in each limb with alarm and trip contacts for remote annunciation.
12.08.00	Temperature rise:	Winding temperature rise shall be as per applicable IEC.
13.00.00	POWER CONVERTER:	
13.01.00	The static power converter shall consist of a line side converter for operation as a rectifier and a load side power converter for operation as a fully controller inverter. Power converter shall be fast switching, most efficient and low loss type.	
13.02.00	The converter shall be coordinated with the transformers. The converter shall be able to withstand a three phase short circuit current until interrupted by normal breaker operation.	
13.03.00	Adequate short circuit and over voltage protection shall be provided for the converter and inverter system.	
13.04.00	All power converter devices shall include protective devices, snubber networks and dv/dt networks as required.	
13.05.00	The current rating of the converter's semi-conductor components shall not be less than 120% of the nominal current flowing through the elements at full load of the VFD	

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

	through the whole speed range. If the parallel connection of semiconductor is applied, the above current rating shall not be less than 140% of the above values.
13.06.00	All power diodes shall be of silicon type with minimum VBO rating at 2.5 times the rated operating voltage.
13.07.00	The power converter circuit shall be designed so that motor can be powered at its full nameplate rating continuously without exceeding its rated temperature rise nor reducing its service factor due to harmonic currents generated by the inverter operation. The conversion devices and associated heat sinks shall be assembled such that individual devices can be replaced without requiring the use of any special precautions / tools.
13.08.00	The cooling system of the electronic components, if provided, shall be monitored and necessary alarms shall be provided to prevent any consequential damage to the power control devices.
14.00.00	OUTPUT FILTER (AS APPLICABLE):
14.01.00	Output/ dv/dt filter shall be provided, if required. It shall be an integral part of the VFD system and included within the VFD enclosure. It shall inherently protect motor from high voltage dv/dt stress.
15.00.00	DC LINK CAPACITOR (AS APPLICABLE):
15.01.00	Capacitor shall be of self-healing film or electrolytic type having high life time. The capacitor shall be an integral part of VFD system. DC link Capacitors shall have discharge resistors which shall be capable of reducing the residual charges to zero just after the capacitor is disconnected from the supply source. The capacitor shall be suitable for high ripple currents.
16.00.00	AC/DC Reactor (As applicable)
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Type: Dry type, air cored, self cooled, indoor type. Suitable for withstanding earth fault continuously. 2) Insulation: Thermal Class 155(F), temperature rise is limited to thermal class 130 (B). 3) Noise level shall not exceed value specified in NEMA TR-1.
17.00.00	VFD PANEL REQUIREMENTS
17.01.00	Enclosure frames and load bearing members shall be fabricated using suitable mild steel structural sections or pressed and shaped cold-rolled sheet steel of thickness 2.0 mm. Frames shall be enclosed in cold-rolled sheet steel of thickness 1.6 mm. Doors and covers shall also be of cold rolled sheet steel of thickness 1.6 mm. Stiffeners shall be provided wherever necessary. The gland plate thickness shall be 3.0 mm for hot / cold-rolled sheet steel and 4.0 mm for non-magnetic material. In case dry type transformer is provided inside VFD panels, the enclosure and in its frame thickness shall be same as indicated in this para.
17.02.00	The cable entry shall be from the bottom of the panel and a removable bolted un-drilled gland plate.
17.03.00	All Panels shall be of dust-proof and vermin-proof construction and shall be provided with a degree of protection of IP: 3X or better for MV VFD and IP: 4X or better for LV VFD as per IS/IEC 60947

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

17.04.00	Enclosures must be designed to avoid harmonic and inductive heating effects and to shield any outside equipment from interference, enclosing and shielding the complete to eliminate any radio frequency interference. The construction of the panel shall provide effective protection against electromagnetic emissions.
17.05.00	Each panel shall be provided with illuminating lamp, space heater with switch fuse and variable setting thermostat.
17.06.00	Proper ventilation using air filters and fans/pumps shall be provided in the panels to ensure that maximum temperature inside the cubicle is within permissible limits for reliable and continuous operation of the system.
18.00.00	<p>PAINTING</p> <p>Paint shade shall be as follows</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) VFD transformer : RAL 5012 (Blue), legend in black letter reactor enclosure b) Motors : RAL 5012 (Blue) c) VFD Panels : Front and rear panels in Grey (RAL9002). End panel sides in blue (RAL 5012)
19.00.00	HT SWITCHGEAR
19.01.00	The technical requirements of HT switchgear shall be as per chapter of HT switchgear in Part-B of Technical specifications.
20.00.00	MOTORS
20.01.00	VFD shall be used to drive three (3) phase squirrel cage inverter duty Induction motor with VPI insulation (Resin poor) suitable for VFD application. These motors shall be provided with insulated bearing on at least one side.
20.02.00	Motors shall also meet the requirements mentioned in subsection for motors and relevant IS/IEC.
20.03.00	Motor shall be suitable for operation with a solid state power supply consisting of an adjustable frequency inverter for speed control & shall be suitable for the current waveforms produced by the power supply including the harmonics generated by the drive.
20.04.00	Motor insulation shall be designed to accept the applied voltage waveform, within the Vpeak and dv/dt limits as per IEC-61800.
20.05.00	Drive manufacturer shall coordinate with the motor manufacturer for proper selection of the motor for the given load application and the output characteristics of the drive.
20.06.00	Other requirements of motor shall be as stipulated in technical chapter of Motors in Part-B of technical specifications.
21.00.00	LT & HT CABLES
21.01.00	Contractor's scope shall also include LT and HT cables suitable for VFD system and Motors.
22.00.00	CONTROL AND PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

22.01.00	The VFD to provide an automatic current limiting feature to control motor currents during startup and provide a "soft start" torque profile for the motor load combination. Current and torque limit adjustments shall be provided to limit the maximum VFD output current and the maximum torque produced by the motor.
22.02.00	It shall be possible to vary the speed of the drive and control it in either Local or Remote mode. Local / Remote selection shall be done from VFD panel unless otherwise specified.
22.03.00	<p>Provision shall be kept for exchange of information between different VFD control system parameters thru PLC/DDCMIS.</p> <p>Man machine interface for (MV) VFD shall have one flat TFT monitor with keyboard (password protected) in the VFD room and a color laser printer for system alarm and monitoring located in control room.</p> <p>Parameter Monitoring:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Input and output voltage of Drive - Input and output current of Drive - Motor speed - Input and output power frequency of Drive - Torque - Input and Output power of Drive system (covering transformer if applicable) - Output kWhr of Drive - Transformer (if applicable) temperature for alarm & trip. - Ambient temperature - Run/stop and local/remote status displayed
22.04.00	Drive shall be equipped with a front mounted operator console panel consisting of a backlit alphanumeric display and a keypad with keys for parameterization and adjusting parameter. Control panel shall be operable with password for changing the protection setting, safety interlock etc.
22.05.00	Operator console/Main Control Card shall have facility / port to connect external hardware such as Lap-Top etc. Console shall have facility for upload and download of all parameter settings from one drive to another drive for start up and operation.
22.06.00	User-friendly licensed software for operation and fault diagnostic shall be loaded in the drive system panel before commissioning.
23.00.00	PROTECTION FEATURES
23.01.00	<p>The system offered shall incorporate adequate protection features as per IEC 61800-4: 2002 Table-8, properly coordinated for the drive control and for motor including following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Converter transformer: short circuit, over current, earth fault & winding temperature high protection. ii) Incoming and outgoing line surge protection. iii) Under / over voltage protection iv) Phase loss, phase reversal, overload, negative phase sequence, locked rotor protection.

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> v) Instantaneous Over current & Earth fault protection vi) Converter/Inverter module failure indication. vii) Over frequency/speed protection. viii) Ventilation failure indication & alarm. ix) Over temperature of VFD x) Bearing temperature protection. xi) System earth fault protection. xii) Speed reference loss protection.
23.02.00	Under VFD Bypass Mode (if applicable) all the electrical protections related to the Motor shall remain applicable.
24.00.00	CONTROL FEATURES
24.01.00	<p>Following controls shall be provided as a part of the Operator Control Panel or through separate switches on the front panel door.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Start / stop (in local/remote mode) ii) Speed control (Raise / lower) iii) Acknowledge/Accept/ Test Push Button for annunciation iv) Auto / Manual / Test Mode select v) Emergency stop vi) Trip-Remote Breaker
25.00.00	DIAGNOSTIC FEATURES
25.01.00	The VFD shall include a microprocessor/PLC based digital diagnostic system which monitors its own control functions and displays faults and operating conditions.
25.02.00	Fault diagnostic shall be built into the system to supervise the operation and failure of the system. The information regarding failure of any of the system including shut down of the system shall be available. It shall be possible to retrieve the record of events prior to tripping of the system or de-energization. Auxiliary supply to the system components or to the electronics (firmware) for the diagnostics / display shall be taken care of by the manufacturer for this purpose.
26.00.00	SERVICEABILITY / MAINTAINABILITY
26.01.00	Power Component Accessibility: All power components in the converter sections shall be designed for rack-out accessibility for ease of maintenance and to minimize repair downtime.

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES


26.02.00	Marking / Labeling: Sleeve type wire marker tags or other acceptable means of permanent identification shall be applied to power and control wiring. Individual labels shall be provided for all major components of the VFD system.
27.00.00	STORAGE AND PRESERVATION
27.01.00	The Contractor shall be responsible for the storage and preservation of all the equipments to be supplied under the VFD System, till the time of successful installation and commissioning. The equipment should be suitable for storage for long periods before installation. Contractor should take adequate measures to ensure that no damage happens to the VFD System due to storage and preservation.
28.00.00	TESTS
28.01.00	ROUTINE TESTS
	All acceptance and routine tests as envisaged in QA section shall be carried out. Charges for these shall be deemed to be included in the equipment price.
28.02.00	TYPE TESTS
28.02.01	The Contractor shall carry out the type tests as listed in this specification on the equipment to be supplied under this contract. The bidder shall indicate the charges for each of these type tests separately in the relevant schedule and the same shall be considered for the evaluation of the bids. The type tests charges shall be paid only for the test(s) actually conducted successfully under this contract and upon certification by the employer's engineer.
28.02.02	The type tests shall be carried out in presence of the employer's representative, for which minimum 15 days' notice shall be given by the Contractor. The Contractor shall obtain the employer's approval for the type test procedure before conducting the type test. The type test procedure shall clearly specify the test set-up, instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms, recording of different parameters, interval of recording, precautions to be taken etc. for the type test(s) to be carried out.
28.02.03	In case the Contractor has conducted such specified type test(s) within last ten years as on the date of bid opening, he may submit during detailed engineering the type test reports to the Employer for waiver of conductance of such test(s). These reports should be for the tests conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. The Employer reserves the right to waive conducting of any or all the specified type test(s) under this contract. In case type tests are waived, the type test charges shall not be payable to the Contractor.
28.02.04	Further the Contractor shall only submit the reports of the type tests as listed in "LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED" and carried out within last ten years from the date of bid opening. These reports should be for the test conducted on the equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied under this contract and the test(s) should have been either conducted at an independent laboratory or should have been witnessed by a client. However if the Contractor is not able to submit report of the type test(s) conducted within last ten years from the date of bid opening, or in the case of type test report(s) are not found to be meeting the specification requirements, the Contractor shall conduct all such tests under this contract at no additional cost to the Employer either at third party lab or in presence of client/Employers representative and submit the reports for approval.


28.03.00	<p>LIST OF TYPE TESTS TO BE CONDUCTED</p> <p>The following type tests shall be conducted under this contract for MV VFD</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Overall efficiency determination of VFD system including transformer/ Harmonic filters etc at motor full load ii) Temperature rise test iii) Noise level iv) Harmonics of No load current.(Input/Output)
28.04.00	<p>LIST OF TESTS FOR WHICH REPORTS HAVE TO BE SUBMITTED</p> <p>The following type test reports shall be submitted for VFD Panels'</p> <p>1) VFD panels (For LV VFD)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Rated Current/ Output ii. Temperature rise test iii. Noise level test iv. Power Loss Determination Test v. Power factor measurement. vi. Degree of Protection Test vii. EMC Test viii. The Fast transient SWC tests as per ANSI / IEEE C37.901-2002 / IEC 60255-22-04-2008 / IEC 61800 <p>2) VFD panels (For MV VFD)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Rated Current/ Output ii. Current Sharing iii. Voltage Division iv. Power Loss Determination Test v. Power factor measurement. vi. Degree of Protection Test vii. The Fast transient SWC tests as per ANSI / IEEE C37.901-2002 / IEC 60255-22-04-2008 / IEC 61800 <p>3) AC/DC Reactor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Lightning impulse test(If applicable) ii. Heat run test iii. Short time current test(If applicable) iv. Noise level test <p>4) Transformers (In case of non integrated type)</p>

46429/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

- i. As per requirements mentioned in subsection for Transformer chapter in technical specifications.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
1.00.00	CONTROL DESK & PANELS	
1.01.00	GENERAL	
1.01.01	All control desk, panels, LVS panel etc. shall be furnished fully wired with necessary provision for convenience outlets, internal lighting, grounding, ventilation, space heating, anti-vibration pads, internal piping & accessories as required for completeness of the system.	
1.01.02	All panels, desks, cabinets shall be free standing type & have bottom / top entry for cables to be finalised application wise during detailed engineering stage. The bottom of desk & cabinets shall be sealed with bottom plate, compression cable glands (double for field and single for inside rooms) and fire proof sealing material to prevent ingress of dust and propagation of fire. Sufficient number of power receptacles with disconnect switches shall be installed within all panels/desk.	
1.01.03	Exterior steel surface shall be sand blasted, ground smooth, filled, primed, sanded and smooth enamel painted to give a good finish subject to minimum paint thickness of 65-75 microns for sheet thickness of 3 mm and 50 microns for sheet thickness of 2mm. The exact color shall be finalised during detailed engineering.	
1.01.04	The design shall conform to the EN ISO 11064 (Ergonomical design of control room), Part-1,2 and 3.	
2.00.00	CONTROL DESK & PANEL	
2.01.00	GENERAL	
2.01.01	The exact dimensions, material, construction details, grounding, general arrangement etc. of Control Desk etc. shall be as per the actual requirement and shall be finalised during detailed engineering and subjected to Employer's Approval.	
2.01.02	For control desk mounted instruments/ devices etc., which are to be powered from UPS, all required conversion of interface equipments / accessories to make such devices compatible with UPS supply shall be provided. All necessary hardware like Input switches/ fuse unit for each feeder as well as switch fuse unit for each instrument/ device on the power supply line shall be provided. From UPS, redundant feeders shall be provided with suitably rated MCB and provision of fast auto changeover of UPS feeders.	
2.02.00	Control Desk (CD)	
2.02.01	Control desk shall be Modular, non-welded construction free standing table top type with front & back cover constructed of 1.6 mm thick CRCA steel plates. The tabletop of the control desk shall be arc-shaped for mounting TFT monitors & mice. The work surface of control desk shall be 30mm thick with the top 12mm of Acrylic Solid Surface (ASS) and the remaining 18mm of laminated medium density fiber board. Work surface shall be made of two different colors at same level and seamlessly joined in each section. The structure frame shall consist of extruded aluminum top and bottom horizontal beams and vertical support tensioned together to form an integrated, finished curvilinear shaped frame. Vertical & Horizontal supports, minimum 2.5mm and 2mm thick respectively, have to be provided for the structure frame. Extreme side legs shall be illuminated type and should complete the	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
	<p>overall form and aesthetics of the desk. It shall have concealed cable & wire way management system. Telephone sets shall be mounted on the control desk. Sliding keyboard trays shall be provided on the CD. The exact profile of the desk, dimension and the radius of curvature shall be finalised during detailed engineering stage.</p>	
2.02.02	<p>All operator monitors & mice shall be mounted on this CD.</p>	
2.02.03	<p>The cabling / wiring between OWS & CPU's, power supply cables etc. shall be aesthetically routed and concealed from view.</p>	
2.03.00	<p>Internal Panel/Desk Items</p> <p>Equipment and devices mounted within the panels/desk shall be mounted on suitable racks/brackets and shall be arranged for convenient access for adjustment and maintenance work.</p>	



SPECIFICATION FOR LOCAL PANELS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS -999- 145 -054A

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 03

DATE : 16-09-2013

SHEET 1 OF 6

1.0 SCOPE

This specification covers the Design, Manufacture, Inspection and Testing at the manufacturer's works, proper packing for transportation and delivery to site, **supervision, erection, and commissioning at site** of Local Panels required for control and monitoring of the Auxiliary Plant & Equipment.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

2.1 All the equipments specified herein shall comply with the requirements of the latest issue of the relevant National and International standards.

2.2 As a minimum requirement, the following standards shall be complied with:

- a) IS-6005 : 1998 : Code of practice for phosphating of iron and steel.
- b) IS-5 : 2007 : Colors for ready mixed paints and enamels.
- c) IS-1248:2003 : Direct Acting Indicating Analog Elec Measuring Instruments.
- d) IS/IEC 60947:Part 1:2004 : Low Voltage switchgear & control gear: Part-I (General Rules)
- e) IS-8828:1996 : Circuit breaker for household and similar installations.
- f) IS-13947 (Part-I):1993 : Low Voltage switchgear & control gear : Part-I (General Rules)
- g) ISA-18.1:1979 : Annunciator Sequences and Specification
- h) NFPA-496:2003 : Purged & Pressurised Enclosure for Electrical Equipment in Hazardous Locations.

3.0 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Panel Construction

3.1.1 The local panels shall house the secondary instruments, annunciation system, Single loop controller, Control switches / push buttons, indicating lamps/**LED cluster**, relays, timers and other devices required for operation and monitoring of the equipment locally.

3.1.2 The panels shall be of free standing type either welded construction on angle iron (minimum section of 50 x 50 x 4 mm) structure or folded construction by sheet metal formation depending upon the equipments to be mounted on it. The panels shall be robustly built and **stiffeners** as necessary shall be provided.

3.1.3 The panel shall be suitably reinforced to ensure adequate support for all instruments mounted thereon. All welds on exposed panel surfaces shall be ground smooth.

3.1.4 **The salient features of construction shall be:**

Sheet material: Cold rolled sheet steel

Frame thickness: Not less than 3.0mm

**Enclosure thickness: Not less than 2.5 mm for load bearing sections (Mounted with instruments)
1.6 mm for doors and Not less than 2.0 mm for others**

Panel Height: Not less than 2365 mm (Refer data sheet-A (No. PES-145A-DS1-0)

Gland plate thickness: 3.0mm

Base channel: ISMC 100 with anti-vibration mounting & foundation bolts.

3.1.5 The panel shall be provided with rear doors with integral lockable handle. The door when locked shall be held at minimum three places. The door width shall not be more than 550mm. The doors shall be provided with suitable **stiffeners** to prevent buckling. The handle shall be on the right side of the door. The door shall be removable type with concealed hinges to facilitate maintenance work. Suitable pocket inside the door shall be provided for keeping the drawings / documents. **Double door shall be provided with suitable glass windows, as per the requirement.**

3.1.6 Suitable neoprene gasket shall be provided on all doors and removable covers. Suitable ventilation **system along with louvers** shall be provided at bottom and top of the doors covered with removable wire mesh.



SPECIFICATION FOR LOCAL PANELS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS -999- 145 -054A	
VOLUME	II B
SECTION	D
REV. NO. 03	DATE : 16-09-2013
SHEET	2 OF 6

- 3.1.7 The class of protection shall be in accordance with IP-42 unless otherwise specified in the data sheet – A (No. PES-145-54A-DS1-0).
- 3.1.8 All steel surfaces shall be cleaned by sand / pellet blasting, treated for pickling, degreasing and phosphating etc. by seven tank method. The panel shall have a high quality finish and appearance. The panel shall be painted with two coats of primer followed by two coats of epoxy / synthetic enamel based final paint of color shade and finish as given in data sheet-A (No. PES-145A-DS1-0). Minimum thickness of the paint shall be 85 microns for external paint and 70 microns for internal paint.
- 3.1.9 The cable glands of the required size and type as given in data sheet-A (No. PES-145A-DS1-0) shall be supplied alongwith the Panel.
- 3.1.10 All operable and indicating devices shall be mounted on the front of the panel while aux. Relays / timers MCBs etc. required for realization of control logics shall be mounted on a mounting plate inside the panel. Auxiliary relays and timers etc. shall be grouped according to the control function. No operable or indicating devices shall be mounted below 750 mm and above 1800 mm (w.r.t. finished ground level). The devices shall be located in such a way so as to ensure easy access for operation / maintenance.
- 3.1.11 Single / dual control power supply feeders of voltage class as specified in data sheet-A (No. PES-145A-DS1-0) shall be provided by the purchaser. In case redundant power supply feeders are provided then auto changeover unit shall be mounted on the panel are in the panel supplier's scope. Where DC control power supply is specified an additional 240V, 50 Hz AC supply feeder for powering of space heater and lighting shall be provided by the purchaser. Suitable arrangement shall be provided inside the panel to receive and terminate the power supply feeder(s). For this purpose MCBs of suitable current rating shall be provided by the vendor. A supervisory relay along with a pilot lamp to indicate control supply 'ON' shall be provided on the panel. Any other power supply required for the operation of the devices mounted in the panel shall be arranged by the vendor.
- 3.1.12 The internal wiring shall be carried out with 1100 volt grade PVC insulated copper multi strand wire / flexible of 1.5mm² size. AC & DC wires shall be kept separate from each other. Separate coloured wires to be used for AC and DC circuits. All wires shall be properly numbered and identified with ferrules as per the Control scheme / wiring diagram. Wires shall be routed and run through PVC troughs.
- 3.1.13 Terminal blocks shall be clip on type, 1100 volts grade. Separate terminal blocks shall be used for AC & DC circuits. The terminals shall be suitable for terminating 0.5 mm² to 2.5mm² external cables. **The TB points in terminal block shall be cage clamp type / screw type.** The terminal for ammeters shall be provided with removable links for shorting CTs. Each terminal strip shall be provided with identification strip. The terminal shall not be mounted below 250 mm **height from finished floor.** **The panel shall have ten (20) percent spare terminal.**
- 3.1.14 The interior of each panel shall be suitably illuminated through fluorescent **lamps / tube lights with shrouded cover of minimum 15W** operable on 240V 50 Hz AC power supply through panel door switch. A 15 Amp. 3-pin Power receptacle shall be provided.
- 3.1.15 Suitable space heaters operable on 240 Volts 50 Hz AC power system shall be provided at the panel bottom. These shall be designed to maintain the panel temperature five (5) deg. C above the ambient temperature during maintenance shutdown. Suitable isolating and control devices comprising of MCB, thermostat etc. shall be provided for the space heater.
- 3.1.16 The panel shall be provided with a copper earth bus of 25 x 6 mm size running throughout the width of the panel. It shall be terminated internally with 10 mm bolts at extreme ends for connection to; main station earth. The panel mounted equipments / devices shall be connected to earth bus through green coloured PVC insulated stranded copper conductor of 2.5 mm² size.
- 3.1.17 Local Panel shall be provided with main name plate of 150 mm x 40 mm size having inscription of 20 mm height. The individual devices on the panels shall be as provided with separate name plate with inscription of 3 mm height. The instrument / devices shall be provided with stick on label plates inside the panel. The material of the main and individual labels shall be three (3) ply 3 mm thick Traffolyte



SPECIFICATION FOR LOCAL PANELS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS -999- 145 -054A

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 03

DATE : 16-09-2013

SHEET 3 OF 6

Sheet / 2 mm Anodised Aluminium Plate. The inscription shall be with white letters on black background on traffolyte sheet. The labels shall be fixed by self tapping non-rusting screws.

3.1.18 Vendor shall furnish electric load and heat load list (in case panel is to be placed in ac environment) of each panel.

3.2 Hazardous Area Panel Requirement

3.2.1 The Local Panel located in hazardous area shall be pressurized as per NFPA-496 requirements to render it non-hazardous. Alarms shall be provided for local and remote annunciation when pressurisation falls below 2.5 mm of water column. Protection shall be of type Z of NFPA-496. It shall not be possible to switch ON the power of purged section unless it is purged as per the recommendation of NFPA-496. Vendor must provide a protective device on the panel to protect the panel from over pressurisation.

3.2.2 Vendor shall supply pressurisation kit consisting of valves, restriction orifices, dual filter regulation, pressure gauges, pressure switches, rotameter etc. Pressurisation kit shall be surface mounting on a metal board and located outside the local panel. Pressurisation kit shall further consist of solenoid valve flow switch, timer blow off safety device etc., so as to make purging fully automatic. However final start shall be manual. Panel protection against over pressure to be provided as per NFPA-496.

3.2.3 Pressurised local control panel pressurization kit assembly design shall provide minimum leakage flow through the Local Control Panel. Panel venting shall be as per NFPA-496.

3.2.4 All components in the local panel like indicating instruments, push buttons switches, lamps etc., which are required to be energized without panel pressurization or before completion of purge cycle shall be explosion proof as per NEMA-7 & suitable for area classification.

3.2.5 All push buttons etc. requiring frequent operation during machine running shall have good positive sealing. Weatherproof housing or cover to be provided wherever necessary. Vendor shall provide pressurisation bypass switch outside explosion proof enclosure of pressurized panel with lamp indication. This shall be used only during maintenance. All hinges, screws, other non-painted metallic parts shall be of stainless steel material.

3.2.6 Provision to switch off manually all types of power shall be provided in the panel. In addition, it shall also be possible to switch off power circuits / components which are powered from motor control centre or control room manually in case of pressurization failure. All such cables from MCC and main control room shall be terminated in explosion proof boxes (NEMA-7).

3.3 Control & Monitoring devices

3.3.1 Instruments like Indicators, recorders, single loop controllers etc. as applicable and specified elsewhere for the plant / equipment shall be supplied and mounted on the panel.

3.3.2 Alarm Annunciator System

It shall be solid state discrete facia type having a sequence of ISA-S18.1A or as specified, opaque facia windows of 70 mm x 50 mm size, having two (2) lamps per window, and hooter of 10W, and provision for repeat group alarm at remote. The annunciator shall be provided with ten (10) percent spare windows or minimum two (2) windows along with electronics.

3.3.3 Relays

The relays shall be electromagnetic type suitable for specified control supply. Its contact configuration and rating shall be suitable for the specified control function. However minimum contact rating shall be 5 Amp AC & 2 Amp DC as applicable. There shall be ten (10) percent spare contacts.

3.3.4 Timers

The timers shall be electronic type suitable for specified control supply. Its contact configuration and rating shall be suitable for the specified control function. However, minimum contact rating shall be 5 Amp AC & 2 Amp DC as applicable.



SPECIFICATION FOR LOCAL PANELS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS -999- 145 -054A

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 03

DATE : 16-09-2013

SHEET 4 OF 6

3.3.5 Control / Selector Switches

Switches shall be Rotary Cam type with minimum of 5 Amps AC & 2 Amp DC continuous current rating. Selector switches shall be stay put type while control switches shall be spring-return-to-neutral type. Contact configuration and rating shall be as per the control function requirement. The switches shall be lockable type wherever specified. Each switch shall be provided with engraved plates indicating the switch position / functions.

3.3.6 Push Buttons / Indicating Lights

The push buttons shall be momentary action self-resetting type, however stop P.B. for unidirectional drives shall be provided with manual reset facility. Its contact configuration & rating shall be as required for the control function but minimum 2 NO + 2 NC of 5 Amp. AC rating. It shall have round coloured projecting tab and engraved escutcheon plate / inscription plate. Colour coding of push buttons shall be as under:

RED	Motor OFF / Valve CLOSE	YELLOW	Alarm acknowledge	Left Hand Side
GREEN	Motor ON / Valve OPEN	BLACK	Lamp test	Right Hand Side

Indicating lights shall be suitable for direct connections across specified power supplies. It shall be fitted with built in resistance to prevent circuit tripping on shorting of lamp filament. It shall be fitted with LED cluster type lamp replaceable from front.

GREEN	Motor OFF / Valve CLOSED condition	AMBER	Motor tripped	Left Hand Side
RED	Motor ON / Valve OPEN condition	WHITE	Normal / healthy	Right Hand Side

3.3.7 Ammeters

Ammeter shall be 96 x 96 mm size, 90 deg. deflection, 1.5% accuracy, 1 Amp. CT operated or with 4-20mA input and Flush mounting type as called for in the data sheet-A (No. PES-145-54A-DS1-0). Ammeters for motors shall have six (6) times folded scale at upper end to enable motor starting current indication

3.3.8 Miniature Circuit Breaker (MCB)

These shall be instantaneous magnetic trip type for short circuit in addition to current time inverse delayed thermal trip feature for over current protection. The housing of MCB shall be made of non-ignitable, high impact material. It shall have minimum short circuit rating of 9 KA for AC Voltages and 4 KA for DC Voltages.

3.3.9 Makes of various instruments / devices shall be as given below

1.	Alarm Annunciators	:	Procon / IIC
2.	Ammeters	:	AEP / IMP
3.	Control / Selector Switches	:	Alsthom / Kaycee / Siemens / L&T
4.	Push Buttons / Indicating Lamps	:	Siemens / L&T / Teknic / Alsthom
5.	Auxiliary Relays	:	Jyoti / Siemens / L&T / OEN
6.	Timers	:	L&T / Alsthom / Bhartiya Cutler Hammer
7.	MCBs	:	S&S Power Engg. / Indo Asian / MDS
8.	Terminal Blocks	:	Jyoti / Elmex

4.0 TESTING AND INSPECTION

4.1 The bidder shall adopt suitable quality assurance program to ensure that the equipments offered will meet the specification requirements in full.

4.2 BHEL's standard Quality Plan for LCP is enclosed with the specification. The bidder shall furnish his acceptance to BHEL's QP and submit the signed and stamped copy of QP along with the offer.



**SPECIFICATION FOR
LOCAL PANELS**

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS -999- 145 -054A

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 03

DATE : 16-09-2013

SHEET 5 OF 6

4.3 The vendor shall conduct the following tests as a minimum requirement:

4.3.1 Routine Tests

1. High Voltage (H.V.)
2. Insulation Resistance (I.R.)
3. Functional

4.3.2 Type Tests

1. Enclosure Class Test



SPECIFICATION FOR LOCAL PANELS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS -999- 145 -054A

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV. NO. 03

DATE : 16-09-2013

SHEET 6 OF 6

5.0 SPARES AND CONSUMABLES

5.1 Commissioning Spares and consumables

The bidder shall supply all commissioning spares and consumables 'as required' during Start-up, as part of the main equipment supply.

5.2. Mandatory Spares

The bidder shall offer alongwith main offer, the Mandatory Spares as specified elsewhere in the specification. The Mandatory Spares offered shall be of the same make and type as the main equipment.

5.3. Recommended Spares

The bidder shall furnish a list of Recommended Spares indicating the normal service expectancy period and frequency of replacement; quantities recommended for 3 years operation alongwith unit rate against each item to enable BHEL/BHEL's Customer to place a separate order later, if required.

6.0 DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS

6.1 The bidder shall furnish the following documents in required number of copies along with the bid :

1. Data Sheet no. PES-145A-DS1-0
2. General Arrangement Drawing.
3. Catalogue and technical information for instruments and devices.
4. Quality Plan.

6.2 The vendor shall furnish the following documents in required number as agreed after the award of contract:

1. Data Shee No. PES-145A-DS2-0
2. GA Drawing indicating layout of instruments, construction details, foundation details, cable gland plate alongwith cable glands and all details mentioned in this specification.
3. Control Schematic Diagram along with grouping of different terminals for various functions.
4. Catalogue and technical information for instruments and devices with selected options clearly marked.
5. O&M Manuals.
6. "As Built" Drawing.
7. CDs.

7.0 MARKING AND PACKING

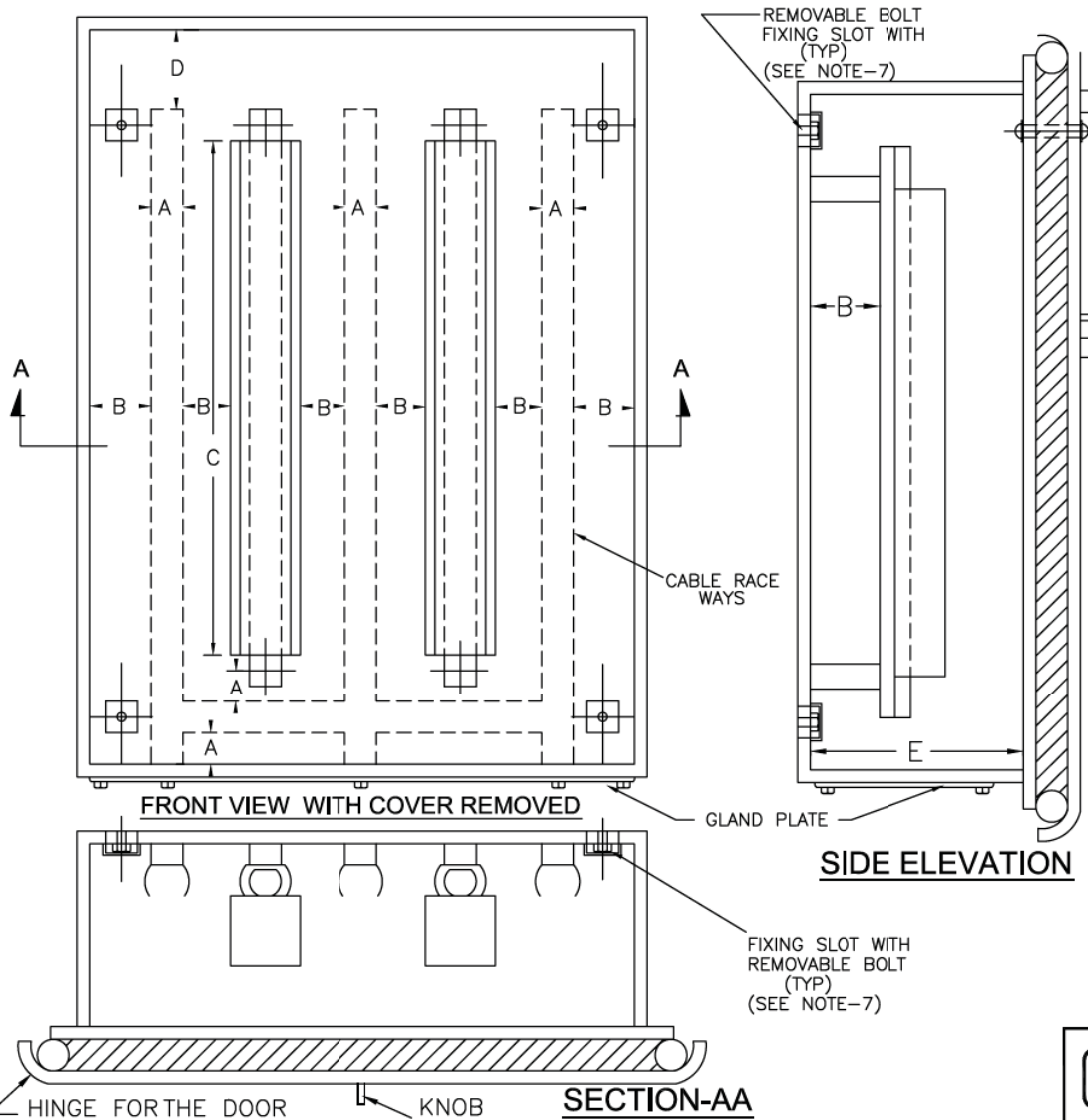
7.1 Panel with all instruments / devices mounted on it shall be suitably packed & protected for the entire period of despatch, storage and erection against impact, abrasion, corrosion, incidental damage due to vermin, sunlight, high temperature, rain moisture, humidity, dust, sea-water spray (where applicable) as well as rough handling and delays in Transit and storage in open.

8.0 APPLICABLE DATA SHEET FORMS

This document shall be read with one or more of the following data sheet forms :

- Data sheet A&B for Local Panels : Data sheet no. PES-145A-DS1-0
- Data sheet C for Local Panels : Data sheet no. PES-145A-DS2-0

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



- A - 75 mm
- B - 25 mm
- C - SEE NOTE-4
- D - 100 mm
- E - 150 mm

NOTES:-

1. JUNCTION BOXES SHALL HAVE GLAND PLATES AT THE BOTTOM OF THE BOX ONLY.
2. TUBULAR TYPE GASKETS WILL BE USED.
3. FRP JUNCTION BOXES, SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH POLYEUTHERENE COATING. ALSO REFER SUB SECTION INST CABLE, PART-B SECTION-VI FOR DETAILS.
4. DIMENSION OF 'C' SHALL BE BASED ON NO. OF TERMINAL BLOCKS.
5. THE EXACT TYPE & DIMENSION OF JUNCTION BOXES TO BE USED FOR A PARTICULAR APPLICATION SHALL BE AS DECIDED DURING DETAIL ENGG. STAGE AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO EMPLOYER'S APPROVAL WITHOUT ANY PRICE REPERCUSSION.
6. THE KNOB FOR ALL THE JUNCTION BOXES SHALL BE IDENTICAL.
7. ANY TYPE OF SEALED FIXING ARRANGEMENT AS PER MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD CAN ALSO BE PROVIDED SUBJECT TO EMPLOYER'S APPROVAL.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

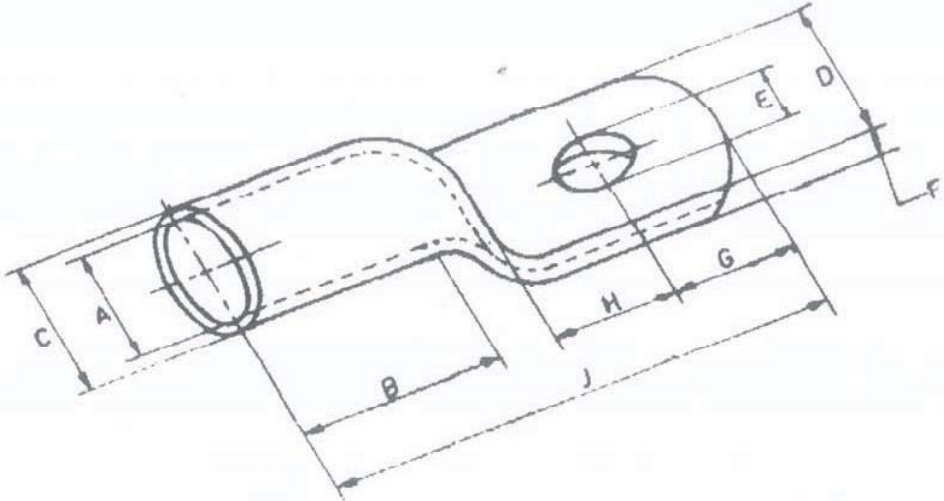


NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION


PROJECT		TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PLANT	
TITLE		G.A. OF JUNCTION BOX	
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN
		CHKD.	M
			E
			C
			C&I
			ARCH.
			APPD
			DATE
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-017	D

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
D	GENERALLY REVISED			JM	KS						21.08.12
C	GENERALLY REVISED			JM	KS						04.08.06
B	GENERALLY REVISED	S.K.	A.R	PS							
A	FIRST ISSUE	S.K.	A.R	PS							04.05.05

This drawing and the design it covers are the property of NTPC LTD. and must not be copied, loaned or exhibited either in part or in whole without written permission. Any contravention is liable for prosecution.



S.No.	Conductor Size HT Power Cables	E (Dimensions in mm)
1	95 sq.mm	13
2	150 sq.mm	17
3	300 sq.mm	17

RA	FOR TENDER PURPOSE	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWING	DESIGN	CHKD	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH	APPR	DATE								
												CLEARED BY							
 NTPC LTD. (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION		PROJECT STANDARD																	
TITLE		TYPICAL DRAWING FOR CABLE LUG																	
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	0000-211-POE-A-051														REV. NO.		
	NTS																RA		

FORMAT FOR SERIAL INTERFACE BETWEEN DCS SYSTEM & FOREIGN DEVICE

Tag name (Maximum 15 Char.)	Tag Description (Maximum of 32 Char.)	Point Type (Note-1)	DCS (Engg.)		Range		Engg. Unit	Alarm Requirement (Y / N)	Alarm Priority (URGENT/HI/LO)	Alarm SetPoint	History Required (Y/N)	Data Format (Note-3)	Device ID (Address)	Modbus address	Function Code / Register Type (Note-4)	
			Min	Max	Min	Max										

- Notes:
1. Data type (AI/AO/DI/DO) shall be specified with respect to DCS.
 2. For Digital points (IOs) please indicate the alarm state.
 3. Data Format: SIGN16, USIGN16, SIGN32, USIGN32, FLOAT32, LONG32, BOOL, LOGIC
 4. Function code: 1-Coil Status, 2-Input Status, 3-Holding Register, 4- Input Register, 5-Force single Coil, 6-Preset Single Register.

46429/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

Cheklist for Serial Communication between DCS System and Foreign Device			
A Device Specific :			
SN	Parameters	Options available	Remarks if any
1	Model No.& Make of Device		
2	Communications Link Options	<input type="checkbox"/> Multidrop <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Peer to Peer <input type="checkbox"/> N/w topology attached	
3	Protocol Mode (Device is a)	<input type="checkbox"/> Master <input type="checkbox"/> Slave <input type="checkbox"/> Master/Slave	
4	Protocol	<input type="checkbox"/> RTU <input type="checkbox"/> ASCII <input type="checkbox"/> Other -----	
5	Master	<input type="checkbox"/> System maxDNA <input type="checkbox"/> Other -----	
6	Redundancy Requirements	Yes / No	
7	Dist.bet.DCS System & Device*	<input type="checkbox"/> ----- Feet <input type="checkbox"/> ----- Meters	

B Electrical Specific :

1	Interface Type	<input type="checkbox"/> RS232 <input type="checkbox"/> RS422 <input type="checkbox"/> RS485	
2	Wiring at Device end	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wire <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wire	
3	Transmission Channel	<input type="checkbox"/> Half Duplex <input type="checkbox"/> Full Duplex	
4	Baud Rates (bps)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1200 <input type="checkbox"/> 2400 <input type="checkbox"/> 4800 <input type="checkbox"/> 9600 <input type="checkbox"/> 19200	
5	Databits	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	
6	Stopbits	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2	
7	Parity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Odd <input type="checkbox"/> Even	
8	H/w & Software Handshake	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
9	Response Timeout time (Sec)	<input type="checkbox"/> ----- <input type="checkbox"/> Configurable timeout	
10	Data Formats Supported	<input type="checkbox"/> Boolean <input type="checkbox"/> Real <input type="checkbox"/> Char <input type="checkbox"/> Sn.Int <input type="checkbox"/> UnSn.Int	
11	Transmission mode	<input type="checkbox"/> Asynchronous <input type="checkbox"/> Synchronous	

C Application Specific : *

1	Primary Function*	<input type="checkbox"/> Data Acquisition <input type="checkbox"/> Data Acquisition & Control	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Download parameter sets	
2	Analog Points to read	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	
3	Analog Points to write	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	
4	Digital Points to read	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	
5	Digital Points to write	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	
6	Memory / Flag Points to read	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	
7	Memory / Flag Points to write	-----Nos. <input type="checkbox"/> Details attached <input type="checkbox"/> Details not attached	

D Hardware Specific :

1	Cable type	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Boolean cable <input type="checkbox"/> Twisted pair cable	
2	Cable Details Enclosed	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
3	Any specific Converter required	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Details enclosed	

E Device Documents :

1	Manufacturer's Documents*	<input type="checkbox"/> Tech., Spec. <input type="checkbox"/> Operating Manual	
---	---------------------------	---	--

***Notes:**

A6: To identify converter requirement and cable length.

C: Sr.no.1 to 7 are required to be furnished for interface:such as Tagname,Description,point type,modbus(Register) address,EU,range & device address.

C1: What is the primary purpose of the communication link?


E1: Req'd. Contents : This document must provide an overview of the device including its intended use.(a general tech,communication & electrical details)





C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM


SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I


INSTRUMENTATION CABLE,
CABLE INTERCONNECTION AND
TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
1.00.00	INSTRUMENTATION CABLE, CONTROL & POWER SUPPLY CABLE, INTERNAL WIRING AND ELECTRICAL FIELD CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL (CABLE SUB-TRAYS ETC)	
1.01.00	General requirements	
1.01.01	All cables including special cables, internal wiring and electrical field construction material shall conform to this specification, Employer approved detail engineering drawings & documents and the latest edition of the relevant standards & guidelines. The Bidder shall furnish all material and services required for the completeness of the work identified in his scope as per this specification.	
1.01.02	The Contractor shall supply, erect, terminate and test all instrumentation cables for control and instrumentation equipment/devices/systems included under Contractor's scope and ensuring completeness of the control system.	
1.01.03	Any other application where it is felt that instrumentation cables are required due to system/operating condition requirements, are also to be provided by Contractor.	
1.01.04	Other type of cables like fiber optic/co-axial cables for system bus, cables for connection of peripherals etc. (under Contractor's scope) are also to be furnished by the Contractor.	
1.01.05	Contractor shall supply all cable erection and laying hardware from the main trunk routes like branch cable trays/sub-trays, supports, flexible conduits, cable glands, lugs, pull boxes etc. on as required basis for all the systems covered under this specification.	
1.01.06	Wherever the quantity has been defined as on as required basis, the same are to be furnished by contractor on as required basis within his quoted lump sum price without any further cost implication to the Employer.	
2.00.00	SPECIFICATION OF INSTRUMENTATION CABLE	
2.01.00	Common Requirements	
S. No.	Property	Requirement
1	Operating Voltage	225 V (peak value)
2.	Codes and standard	All instrumentation cables shall comply with VDE 0815, VDE 0207, Part 4, Part 5, Part 6, VDE 0816, VDE 0472, SEN 4241475, ANSI MC 96.1, IS-8784, IS-10810 (latest editions) and their amendments read along with this specification.
3.	Continuous operation suitability	At 205 Deg C for Type-C cables & heat resistant cables, at 70 Deg C for all other type of cables.


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
2.02.00	S. No.	Property	Requirement		
	4.	Marking :- a. <i>Progressive automatic on-line sequential marking of length in meters to be provided at every one meter on outer sheath.</i> b. <i>Marking to read 'FRLS' to be provided at every 5 meters on outer sheath except for Type-C cable</i> c. <i>Durable marking at intervals not exceeding 625 mm shall include manufacturer's name, insulation material, conductor's size, number of pairs, voltage rating, type of cable, year of manufacturer to be provided on outer sheath.</i>			
	5.	Allowable Tolerance on overall diameter	+/- 2 mm (maximum) over the declared value in data sheet		
	6.	Variation in diameter	Not more than 1.0 mm throughout the length of cable.		
	7.	Ovality at any cross-section	Not more than 1.0 mm		
	8.	CAGE-CLAMP suitability	To be provided		
	9.	Color	The outer sheath shall be of blue color.		
	10.	Others	Repaired cables shall not be acceptable.		
	Specific Requirements				
	Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
A. CONDUCTORS					
Cross section area	0.5 sq. mm				
Conductor material	ANSI type KX	ANSI type SX	Annealed bare copper	ANSI type KX	
Colour code	Yellow-Red	Black-Red	As per VDE-815	Yellow-Red	
Conductor Grade	As per ANSI MC 96.1		Electrolytic	As per ANSI MC 96.1	
No & dia of strands	7x0.3 mm (nom)				
No. of Pairs	2	2	2/4/8/12/16/24 / 48	2	


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable	
Max. conductor loop resistance per Km (in ohm) at 20 deg. C	As per ANSI MC 96.1		73.4	As per ANSI MC 96.1	
Reference Standard	As per ANSI MC 96.1		VDE : 0815	As per ANSI MC 96.1	
B. INSULATION					
Material	Extruded PVC type YI 3			Teflon (i.e. extruded FEP)	
Thickness in mm (Min/Max)	0.25/0.35			0.4 / 0.50 (nominal)	
Volume Resistivity (Min) in ohm-cm	1 x 10 ¹⁴ at 20 deg. C & 1x10 ¹¹ at 70 deg. C.			2.8x 10 ¹⁴ at 20 deg. C & 2x10 ¹¹ at 205 deg. C.	
C. PAIRING & TWISTING					
Max. lay of pairs (mm)	50				
Single layer of binder tape on each pair provided	Each core printed with number or Numbered binder tape to be provided on each pair	Yes		Each core printed with number or Numbered binder tape to be provided on each pair	
Bunch (Unit Formation) for more than 4P	N.A.	To be provided		N.A.	
Conductor /pair identification as per VDE0815	N.A.	To be provided		N.A.	
D. SHIELDING					
Type of shielding	Al-Mylar tape				
Individual pair shielding	No	To be provided for F-type cable		No	
Minimum thickness of Individual pair shielding	No	0.028mm (28 micron)		No	


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable	
Overall cable assembly shielding	To be provided				
Minimum thickness of Overall cable assembly shielding	0.055 mm (55 micron)				
Coverage / Overlapping	100% / 20%				
Drain wire provided for individual shield	N.A.	Yes (for F-type)	Size- 0.5 sqmm No of strands-7 Dia of strands- 0.3mm Annealed Tin coated copper	N.A.	
Drain wire provided for overall shield	Yes, Size- 0.5 sqmm, No of strands-7, Dia of strands- 0.3mm, Annealed Tin coated copper				
E. FILLERS (if applicable)					
Non-hygroscopic, flame retardant	To be provided				
F. OUTER SHEATH					
Material	Extruded PVC compound YM1 with FRLS properties		Teflon (i.e. extruded FRP)		
Minimum Thickness at any point	1.8 mm		0.4 mm		
Nominal Thickness at any point	>1.8 mm		0.5 mm		
Resistant to water, fungus, termite & rodent attack	Required				
Minimum Oxygen index as per ASTM D-2863	29 %		N.A.		
Minimum Temperature index as per ASTM D-2863	250 deg.C		N.A.		


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
				
Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
Maximum Acid gas generation by weight as per IEC-60754-1	20%			N.A.
Maximum Smoke Density Rating as per ASTMD-2843	60% (defined as the average area under the curve when the results of smoke density test plotted on a curve indicating light absorption vs. time as per ASTMD-2843)			N.A.
Reference standard	VDE207 Part 5, VDE-816			VDE207 Part 6 ASTM D2116
G. Electrical Parameters				
Mutual Capacitance Between Conductors At 0.8 KHz (Max.)	200 nF/km	120 nF/km for F type 100 nF/km for G-type		200 nF/km
Insulation Resistance (Min.)	100 M Ohm/Km			
Cross Talk Figure (Min.) At 0.8 KHz	60 dB	60 dB	60dB	
Characteristic Impedance (Max) At 1 KHz	N.A.	320 OHM FOR F-TYPE 340 OHM FOR G-TYPE		N.A.
Attenuation Figure At 1 KHz (Max)	N.A.	1.2 db/km		N.A.
H. COMPLETE CABLE				
Complete Cable assembly	Shall pass Swedish Chimney test as per SEN-SS 4241475 class F3.			N.A.


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
	Specification Requirements	Type-A cable	Type-B cable	Type F & G cable	Type-C cable
	Flammability	Shall pass flammability as per IEEE-383 read in conjunction to this specification			As per manufacturer's standard subject to employer's approval
	I. CABLE DRUM				
	Type	Non-returnable wooden drum (wooden drum to be constructed from seasoned wood free from defects with wood preservative applied to entire drum) or steel drum.			
	Length	1000 m \pm 5% for up to & including 12 pairs 500 m \pm 5% for above 12 pairs			
	Note: Heat resistant instrumentation cable shall have same specification as of G/F type instrumentation cable as specified above, except that insulation and outer sheath material shall be Teflon and cable shall be suitable for continuous operation at 205 Deg. C				


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS																																																		
3.07.00	Penetration of water resistance and impact resistance shall be as per IEC standard.																																																		
4.00.00	<p>SPCIFICATION OF CONTROL & POWER SUPPLY CABLES</p> <p>Refer Electrical sub-sections</p>																																																		
5.00.00	<p>INSTRUMENTATION CABLE INTERCONNECTION AND TERMINATION PHILOSOPHY</p> <p>The cable interconnection philosophy to be adopted shall be such that extensive grouping of signals by large scale use of field mounted Group Junction Boxes (JBs) at strategic locations (where large concentration of signals are available, e.g. valves limit & torque switches, switchgear) is done and consequently cable with higher number of pairs are extensively used. The details of termination to be followed are mentioned in the given Table A.</p> <p>TABLE A: CABLE TERMINATION TO BE FOLLOWED</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Application</th> <th colspan="2">Type Of Termination</th> <th rowspan="2">Type Of Cable</th> </tr> <tr> <th>FROM (A)</th> <th>TO (B)</th> <th>END A</th> <th>END B</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Valves/dampers drives (Integral Junction box)</td> <td>Marshalling / Marshalling – cum Termination Cubicle / local group JB</td> <td>Plug in connector</td> <td>Post mount cage clamp type.</td> <td>G</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Transmitters, Process Actuated switches mounted in LIE/LIR</td> <td>Integral Junction box of LIE/LIR</td> <td>Plug in connector</td> <td>Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.</td> <td>F,G</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RTD heads</td> <td>Local junction box</td> <td>Plug in connector</td> <td>Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.</td> <td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thermocouple</td> <td>Local junction box / CJC box (if applicable)</td> <td>Plug in connector</td> <td>Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.</td> <td>A, B, C*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other Field mounted Instrument</td> <td>Local JB / Group JB</td> <td>Plug in connector</td> <td>Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.</td> <td>F,G</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RTD</td> <td>Temperature transmitter</td> <td>Plug in connector</td> <td>Screwed, Cage clamp type</td> <td>F</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Thermocouple</td> <td>Temperature transmitter</td> <td>Plug in connector</td> <td>Screwed, Cage clamp type</td> <td>A, B, C*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/ LIR/ MCC/SWGR</td> <td>Group JB</td> <td>Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.</td> <td>Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.</td> <td>F,G</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Application		Type Of Termination		Type Of Cable	FROM (A)	TO (B)	END A	END B	Valves/dampers drives (Integral Junction box)	Marshalling / Marshalling – cum Termination Cubicle / local group JB	Plug in connector	Post mount cage clamp type.	G	Transmitters, Process Actuated switches mounted in LIE/LIR	Integral Junction box of LIE/LIR	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G	RTD heads	Local junction box	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F	Thermocouple	Local junction box / CJC box (if applicable)	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	A, B, C*	Other Field mounted Instrument	Local JB / Group JB	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G	RTD	Temperature transmitter	Plug in connector	Screwed, Cage clamp type	F	Thermocouple	Temperature transmitter	Plug in connector	Screwed, Cage clamp type	A, B, C*	Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/ LIR/ MCC/SWGR	Group JB	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G	
Application		Type Of Termination		Type Of Cable																																															
FROM (A)	TO (B)	END A	END B																																																
Valves/dampers drives (Integral Junction box)	Marshalling / Marshalling – cum Termination Cubicle / local group JB	Plug in connector	Post mount cage clamp type.	G																																															
Transmitters, Process Actuated switches mounted in LIE/LIR	Integral Junction box of LIE/LIR	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G																																															
RTD heads	Local junction box	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F																																															
Thermocouple	Local junction box / CJC box (if applicable)	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	A, B, C*																																															
Other Field mounted Instrument	Local JB / Group JB	Plug in connector	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G																																															
RTD	Temperature transmitter	Plug in connector	Screwed, Cage clamp type	F																																															
Thermocouple	Temperature transmitter	Plug in connector	Screwed, Cage clamp type	A, B, C*																																															
Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/ LIR/ MCC/SWGR	Group JB	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	F,G																																															


CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
	Application		Type Of Termination		
	FROM (A)	TO (B)	END A	END B	
	Local Junction box, Temperature Transmitter, Int. Junction box of LIE/ LIR/ Group JB / MCC/SWGR	Marshalling / Marshalling – cum Termination Cubicle	Cage clamp (Rail mount) type.	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	F,G
	Marshalling cubicle/ Termination Cabinet	Electronic system cabinet	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	Plug-in connector / other system as per Mfr.'s Standard	Internal wiring
	Marshalling/ Termination System Cabinets	UCD mounted equipments	Cage clamp (Post mounted) type.	Plug in connector / Cage clamp type (rail mounted).	F,G (with plug-in connect or at one end)
	DDCMIS/PLC cabinets	PC, Printers etc.	Plug in connector	Plug in connector	Mfr.'s Standard
	<p>Notes</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Normally 10% spare cores shall be provided when the numbers of pairs of cables are more than four pairs, except for pre-fabricated cables which shall be as per manufacturer's standard. 2 For analog signals, individual pair shielding & overall shielding & for Binary signals, only overall shielding of instrumentation cables shall be provided. 3 * For high temperature applications only. 4 . For connection between field/JB and DDCMIS marshalling cabinet Minimum 4 pair instrumentation cable shall be used. 5 All the spare cores of instrumentation cable have to be terminated in Marshalling cabinets/ DCS panel end. 6 Not used. 				
6.00.00	TERMINAL BLOCKS				
6.01.00	All terminal blocks shall be rail mounted/post mounted, cage clamp type with high quality non-flammable insulating material of melamine suitable for working temperature of 105 deg. C. The terminal blocks in field mounted junction boxes, temperature transmitters, instrument enclosures/racks, etc., shall be suitable for cage clamp connections. The terminal blocks in Control Equipment Room logic/termination/marshalling cubicles shall be suitable for post				

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS							
	<p>mounted cage clamp connection at the field input end. The exact type of terminal blocks to be provided by the Bidder and the technical details of the same including width etc. shall be subject to Employer's approval.</p>							
6.02.00	<p>All the terminal blocks shall be provided complete with all required accessories including assembly rail, locking pin and section, end brackets, partitions, small partitions, transparent covers, support brackets, distance sleeves, warning label, marking, etc.</p>							
6.03.00	<p>The marking on terminal strips shall correspond to the terminal numbering on wiring diagrams. At least 20% spare unused terminals shall be provided everywhere including local junction boxes, instrument racks/enclosures, termination/marshalling cabinets, etc. All terminal blocks shall be numbered for identification and grouped according to the function. Engraved labels shall be provided on the terminal blocks.</p>							
6.04.00	<p>For terminating each process actuated switches, drive actuators, control valves, Thermocouple, RTD, etc. in Local Junction Boxes, etc, refer Drg no. 0000-999-POI-A-065.</p>							
6.05.00	<p>The terminal blocks shall be arranged with at least 100 mm clearance between two sets of terminal blocks and between terminal blocks and junction box walls.</p>							
7.00.00	<p>INTERNAL PANELS/ SYSTEM CABINETS WIRING</p>							
7.01.00	<p>Internal panel/cabinet wiring shall be of multi-stranded copper conductor with FRLS PVC insulation without shield and outer sheath meeting the requirements of VDE 0815.</p>							
7.02.00	<p>All internal wires shall be provided with tag and identification nos. etched on tightly fitted ferrules at both ends. All wires directly connected to trip devices shall be distinguished by one additional red colour ferrule.</p>							
7.03.00	<p>All external connection shall be made with one wire per termination point. Wires shall not be tapped or spliced between terminal points.</p>							
7.04.00	<p>All floor slots of desk/panels/cabinets used for cable entrance shall be provided with removable gasketed gland plates and sealing material. Split type grommets shall be used for prefabricated cables.</p>							
7.05.00	<p>All the special tools as may be required for solder less connections shall be provided by Bidder.</p>							
7.06.00	<p>Wire sizes to be utilised for internal wiring.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>(i)</td> <td>Current (4-20 mA), low voltage signals (48V); Ammeter/Voltmeter circuit, control switches etc. for electrical system.</td> <td>0.5 Sq.mm.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>(ii)</td> <td>Power supply and internal illumination.</td> <td>2.5Sq.mm. minimum (shall be as per load requirement.)</td> </tr> </table>	(i)	Current (4-20 mA), low voltage signals (48V); Ammeter/Voltmeter circuit, control switches etc. for electrical system.	0.5 Sq.mm.	(ii)	Power supply and internal illumination.	2.5Sq.mm. minimum (shall be as per load requirement.)	
(i)	Current (4-20 mA), low voltage signals (48V); Ammeter/Voltmeter circuit, control switches etc. for electrical system.	0.5 Sq.mm.						
(ii)	Power supply and internal illumination.	2.5Sq.mm. minimum (shall be as per load requirement.)						
8.00.00	<p>INSTRUMENTATION CABLE INSTALLATION AND ROUTING</p>							
8.01.00	<p>All cables assigned to a particular duct/conduit shall be grouped and pulled in simultaneously using cable grips and suitable lubricants. Cables removed from one duct/conduit shall not be reused without approval of Employer.</p>							

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS										
8.02.00	<p>Cables shall be segregated as per IEEE Std.-422. In vertically stacked trays, the higher voltage cable shall be in higher position and instrumentation cable shall be in bottom tier of the tray stack. The distance between instrumentation cables and those of other system shall be as follows:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>From 11 kV/6.6 kV/3.3 kV tray system</td> <td>-</td> <td>914 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>From 415V tray system</td> <td>-</td> <td>610 mm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>From control cable tray system</td> <td>-</td> <td>305 mm</td> </tr> </table>	From 11 kV/6.6 kV/3.3 kV tray system	-	914 mm	From 415V tray system	-	610 mm	From control cable tray system	-	305 mm	
From 11 kV/6.6 kV/3.3 kV tray system	-	914 mm									
From 415V tray system	-	610 mm									
From control cable tray system	-	305 mm									
8.03.00	<p>Cables shall terminate in the enclosure through cable glands. All cable glands shall be properly gasketed. Sealing (to prevent ingress of dust entry and propagation of fire) shall be provided for all floor slots used for cable entrance. Compression cable glands (double for armoured and single for other cables) shall be provided.</p>										
8.04.00	<p>Not in use</p>										
8.05.00	<p>The cables emanating from redundant equipment/devices shall be routed through different paths. The above segregation of cables & wiring for redundant equipments/devices shall be in accordance with IEEE-Std-422.</p>										
9.00.00	<p>CABLE LAYING AND ACCESSORIES</p>										
9.01.00	<p>CABLE LAYING</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Cables shall be laid strictly in line with cable schedule. 2 Identification tags for cables. Indelible tags to be provided at all terminations, on both sides of wall or floor crossing, on each conduit/duct/pipe entry/exit, and at every 20 m in cable trench/tray. 3 Cable tray numbering and marking. To be provided at every 10m and at each end of cable way & branch connection. 4 No jointing is permissible for Instrumentation cables. For other cables Jointing for more than 250 Meters run of cable shall be permitted. 5 Buried cable protection With concrete slabs; Route markers at every 20 Meters along the route & at every bend. 6 Road Crossings Cables to pass through buried high density PE pipes encased in PCC. At least 300 mm clearance shall be provided between <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - HT power & LT power cables, - LT power & LT control/instrumentation cables, 										

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 
	<p>Spacing between cables of same voltage grade shall be in accordance with the derating criteria adopted for cable sizing.</p> <p>7 Segregation (physical isolation to prevent fire jumping)</p> <p>a All cable associated with the unit shall be segregated from cables of other Units.</p> <p>b Interplant cables of station auxiliaries and unit critical drives shall be segregated in such a way that not more than half of the drives are lost in case of single incident of fire.</p> <p>8 Cable clamping</p> <p>All cables laid on trays shall be neatly dressed up & suitably clamped/tied to the tray. For cables in trefoil formation, trefoil clamps shall be provided.</p> <p>9 Optical fiber cables (OFCs) :</p> <p>Outside Building Area - to be laid necessarily inside GI conduit with support from cable tray/Trestle structure</p> <p>Inside Building Area – to be laid on separate cable sub-trays</p> <p>While buried- in separate burried trench approx.1.0 meter depth, to be laid in 2” rodent proof HDPE conduits covered with sand, brick, laid breadth-wise and soil along the pipe line route by contractor;</p> <p>While crossing roads - to be laid in GI/ rodent proof HDPE conduits with sand filling at bottom and sand, soil filling at top with cement concrete;</p> <p>While crossing canals/river- to be laid in rodent proof HDPE conduits within hume pipe.</p> <p>10 Laying of Network Cable (UTP/STP) :</p> <p>Out side Building Area- to be laid necessarily inside GI conduits with support from cable tray / Trestle structure.</p> <p>Inside Building Area- to be laid necessarily inside GI conduits on separate cable sub-trays.</p>
9.02.00	Bidder shall supply and install all cable accessories and fittings like Light Interface Units, Surge suppressors, Opto isolators, Interface Converters, Fibre Optic Card Cage, Fibre Optic Line Driver, Repeater / Modem (for Optical Fibre Cables), cable glands, grommets, lugs, termination kits etc. on as required basis.
9.03.00	Cables, which terminate in cabinets of draw out sections shall have sufficient cable coiled in the bottom of the cabinet to permit full withdrawal of draw out sections without disconnecting the cables. When prefabricated cables with factory connectors on both ends are longer than required, the excess cable shall be coiled in the bottom of one or both termination cabinets.
9.04.00	The Bidder shall be responsible for proper grounding of all equipment under this package. Further, proper termination of cable shields shall be verified and the grounding of the same shall be coordinated so as to achieve grounding of all instrumentation cable shields at same potential. This shall be completed prior to system tests.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
9.05.00	<p>The Contractor shall take full care while laying / installing cables as recommended by cable manufacturers regarding pulling tensions and cable bends. Cables damaged in any way during installation shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor.</p>	
10.00.00	<p>FIELD MOUNTED LOCAL JUNCTION BOXES</p> <p>(i) No. of ways 12/24/36/48/64/72/96/128 with 20% spares terminals.</p> <p>(ii) Material and Thickness 4mm thick Fiberglass Reinforced Polyester (FRP).</p> <p>(iii) Type Screwed at all four corners for door. Door gasket shall be of synthetic rubber.</p> <p>(iv) Mounting clamps and accessories Suitable for mounting on walls, columns, structures etc. The brackets, bolts, nuts, screws, glands required for erection shall be of SS, included in Bidders scope of supply.</p> <p>(v) Type of terminal blocks Rail mounted cage-clamp type suitable for conductor size upto 2.5 mm². A M6 earthing stud shall be provided.</p> <p>(vi) Protection Class IP: 55 minimum for indoor & IP-65 minimum for outdoor applications.</p> <p>(vii) Grounding To be provided.</p> <p>(viii) Color RAL 7035</p>	
11.00.00	<p>CONDUITS</p>	
11.01.00	<p>Conduits shall be generally used for interconnecting cables from field instruments to Local JB's. All rigid conduits, couplings and elbows shall be hot dipped galvanised rigid mild steel in accordance with IS: 9537 Part-I (1980) and Part-II (1981). The conduit interior and exterior surfaces shall have continuous zinc coating with an overcoat of transparent enamel lacker or zinc chromate. Flexible conduit shall be heat resistant terne coated steel with , water leak, fire and rust proof protected <i>for the areas of Mills,Drum, Main Steam, RH steam Air Heaters and Furnace, BFPDT's</i> .</p> <p><i>And for remaining applications, water leak, fire and rust proof flexible GI conduits shall be provided.</i> The temperature rating of flexible conduit shall be suitable for actual application.</p>	
11.02.00	<p>All rigid conduit fittings shall conform to the requirements of IS: 2667, 1976. Galvanized steel fitting shall be used with steel conduit. All flexible conduit fittings shall be liquid tight, galvanized steel. The end fittings shall be compatible with the flexible conduit supplied.</p>	
11.03.00	<p>Conduit sealing, explosion proof, dust proof and other types of special fittings shall be provided as required by these specifications and shall be consistent with the area and equipment with which they are installed. Fittings installed outdoors and in damp locations shall be sealed and gasketed. Hazardous area fittings and conduits sealing shall conform with NEC requirements for the area classification.</p>	
11.04.00	<p>Contractor shall provide double locknuts on all conduit terminations not provided with threaded hubs and couplings. Water tight conduit unions and rain tight conduit hubs shall be</p>	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
	<p>utilised for all the application which shall be exposed to weather. Moisture pockets shall be eliminated from conduits.</p>	
11.05.00	<p>Conduits shall be securely fastened to all boxes and cabinets.</p>	
12.00.00	<p>CABLE SUB-TRAY & SUPPORT</p>	
12.01.00	<p>The cable sub-trays and the supporting system, to be generally used between Local/Group JB's and the main cable trays and the same shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor. It is the assembly of sections and associated fittings forming a rigid structural system used to support the cable from the equipment or instrument enclosure upto the main cable trays (trunk route).</p>	
12.02.00	<p>The covers on the cable sub-trays shall be used for protection of cables in areas where damage may occur from falling objects, welding spark, corrosive environment, etc. & shall be electrically continuous and solidly grounded.</p>	

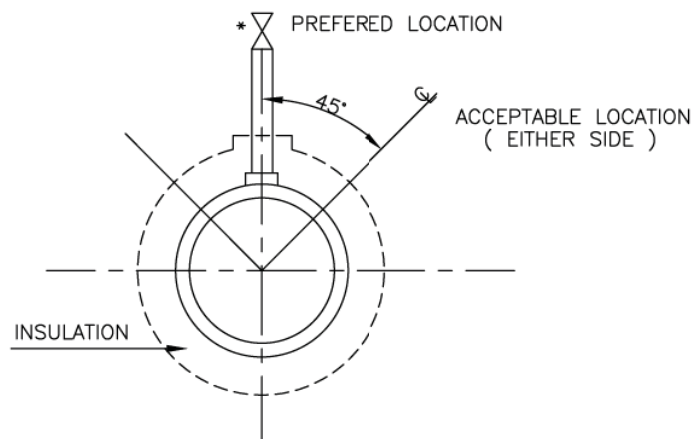
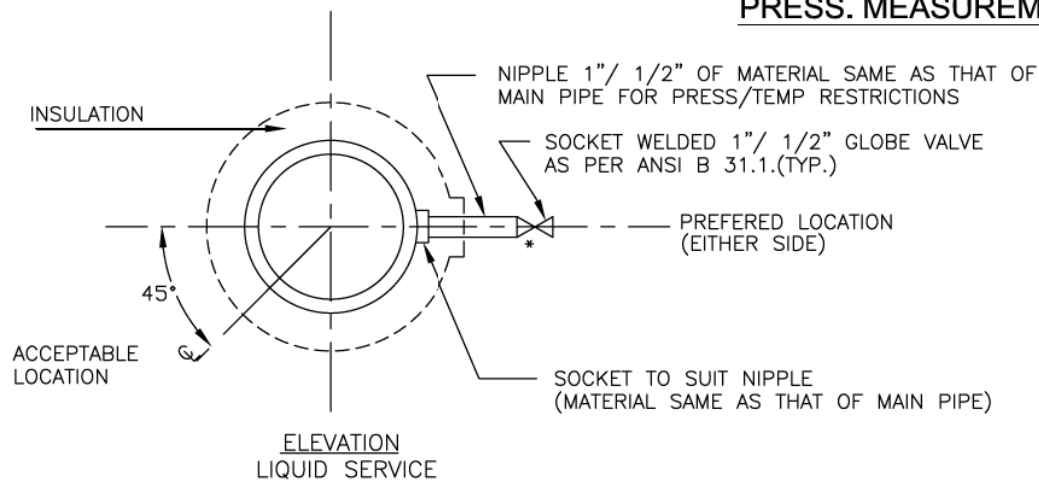


C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM

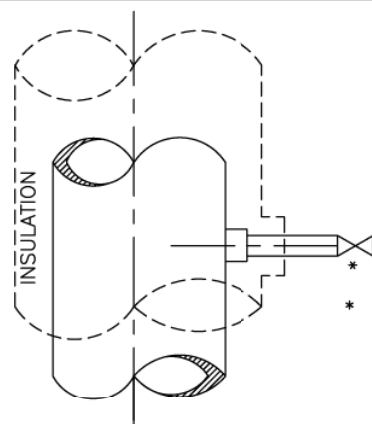
SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I

INSTRUMENT STUB DETAILS

PRESS. MEASUREMENT



**ELEVATION
STEAM SERVICE**
PRESSURE CONNECTION ON HORIZONTAL PIPE



**ELEVATION
LIQUID OR STEAM SERVICE**
PRESSURE CONNECTIONS ON VERTICAL PIPES

* USE DOUBLE ISOLATION VALVES FOR PRESSURE EQUAL TO OR EXCEEDING 40 Kg/Cm2.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

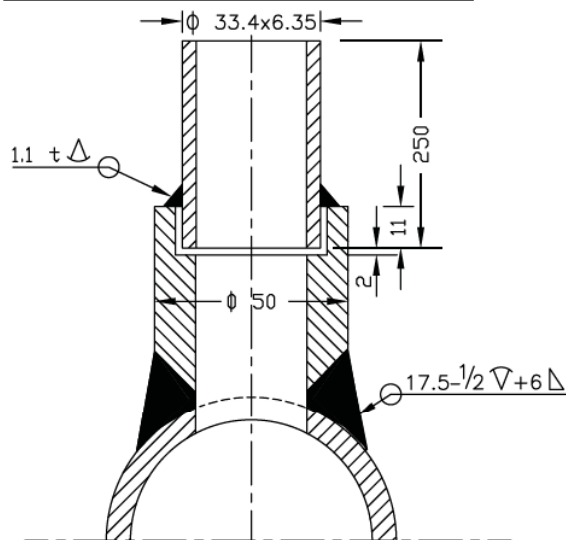
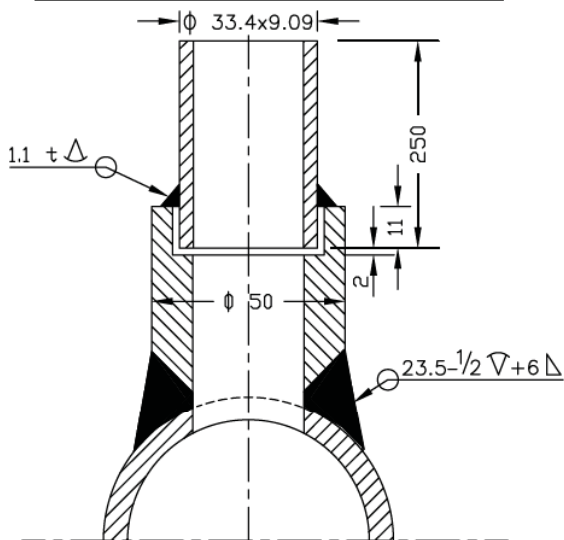
PROJECT										TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT					
TITLE										INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS					
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12	26A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

PRESSURE MEASUREMENT

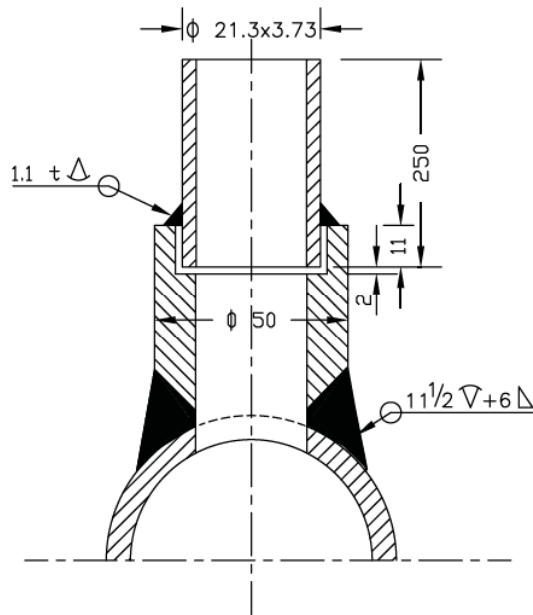
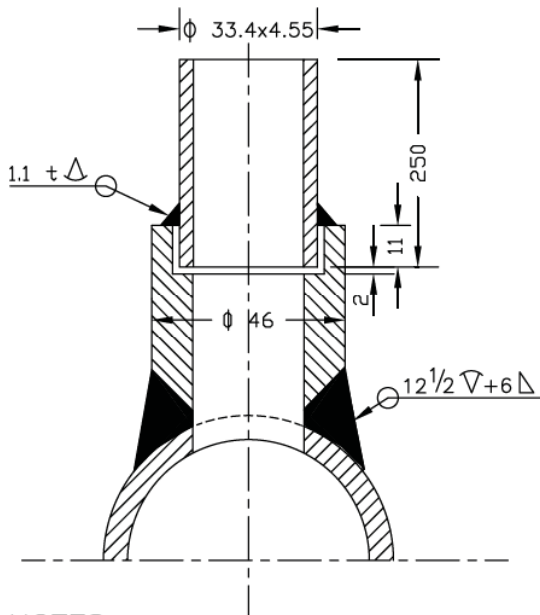
(SYSTEM PR. >40Kg/Sq Cm CL 9000)

(SYSTEM PR. >40Kg/Sq Cm CL 6000)



(SYSTEM PR. <40Kg/Sq cm Nb 25 CL 3000)

(SYSTEM PR. <40Kg/Sq cm Nb 15 CL 3000)



NOTES:-

1. MATERIAL OF THE BOSS AND NIPPLE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE PIPE INTO WHICH IT IS WELDED AND CONFIRM TO ANSI B 16.11.
2. THE LENGTH OF THE NIPPLE SHOULD BE 250mm.
3. THE OTHER END OF THE NIPPLE SHALL BE SOCKET WELDED WITH 1" GLOBE VALVE OF MATERIAL AS PER ANSI B 16.1.
4. TWO ISOLATED VALVES ARE TO BE USED FOR PRESSURE = >40 Kg/Cm2.
5. EDGE HOLE MUST BE CLEAN AND SQUARE OR ROUNDED SLIGHTLY (1/64" RADIUS) FREE FROM BURRS, WIRE EDGES OR OTHER IRREGULARITIES.
6. ORIENTATION OF TAP WILL BE VARY WITH TYPE OF PROCESS FLUID AND NATURE OF RUN OF THE PIPE.
7. ACTIVITIES TO BE COMPLETED AT THE SHOP, WELD THE COUPLING (OR BOSS) ON THE PIPE AND DRILL PRESSURE CONNECTION HOLE (SAME AS I D OF NIPPLE) IN THE PIPE IN ALLIGNMENT WITH HOLE IN THE COUPLING.
8. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN mm UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT **TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT**

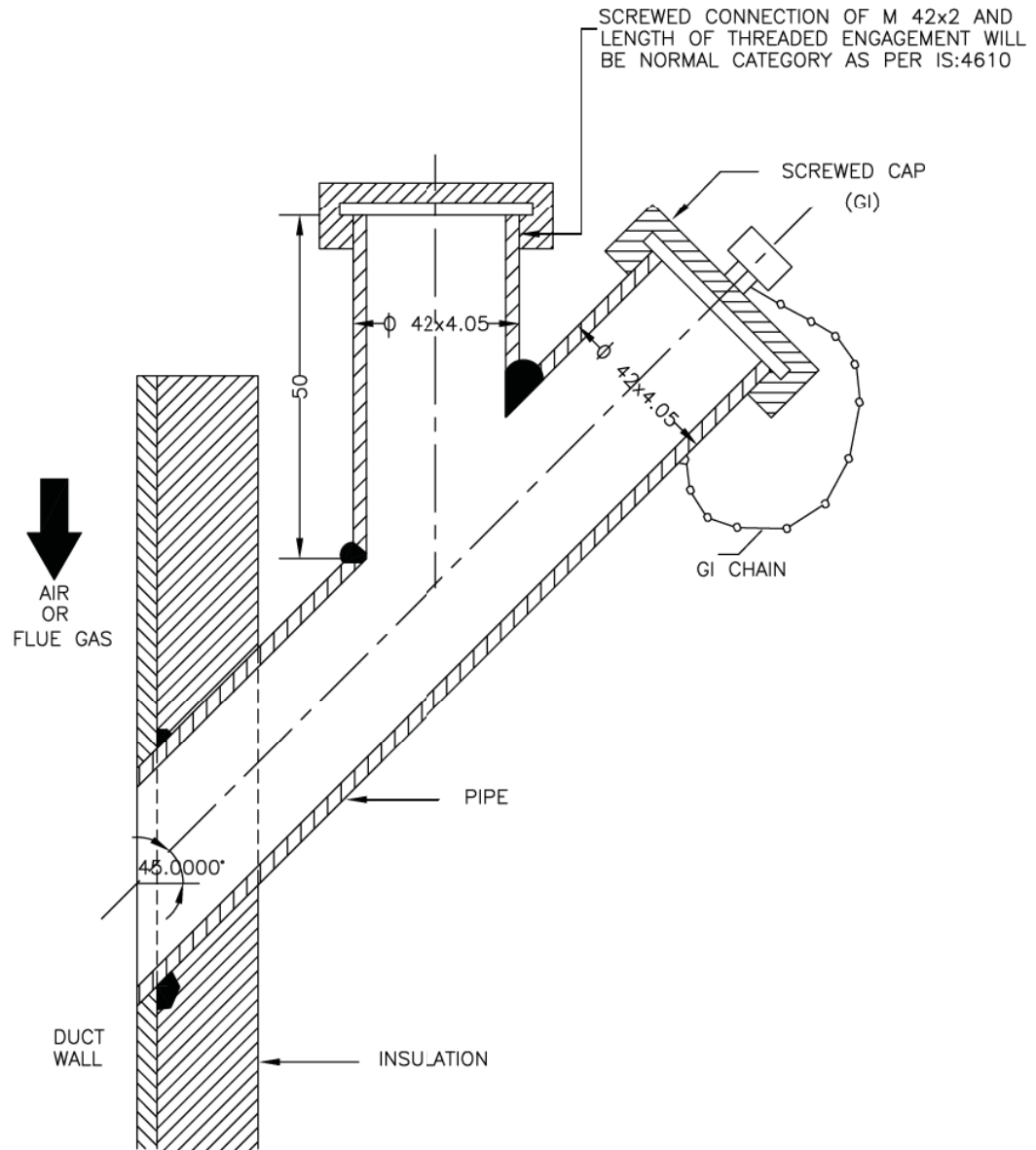
TITLE **INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS**

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A	FIRST ISSUE										31.08.19	26A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

PRESS. MEASUREMENT

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF PRESSURE CONNECTOR SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR PRESSURE MEASUREMENTS IN AIR AND FLUE GAS DUCT/FURNACE.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

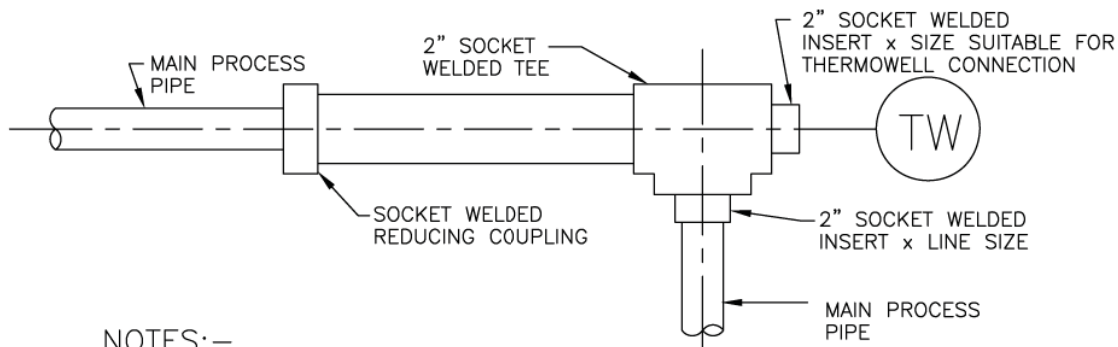
PROJECT **TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT**

TITLE **INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS**

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE	T.G.	31.08.12
A	FIRST ISSUE												

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	0000-999-POI-A-035	REV. NO.	A
26A4	N.T.S.				

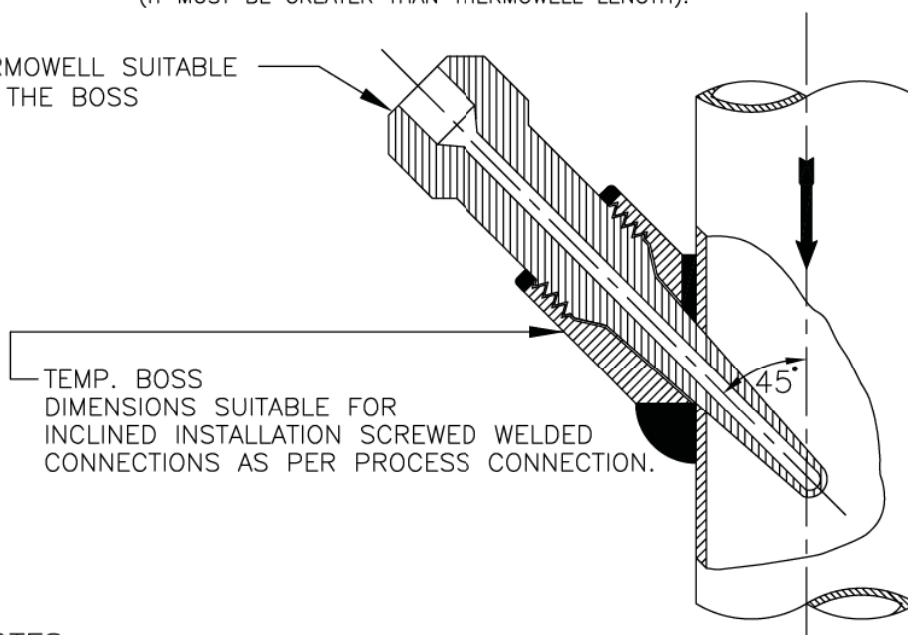
TEMP. MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF THERMOWELL INSTALLATION IS SUITABLE FOR THE PROCESS PIPE OF 2" NPS AND SMALLER.
2. FOR STEAM SERVICE THIS TYPE OF THERMOWELL INSTALLATION 90° BEND MAY BE USED ONLY IN VERTICAL PLANE.
3. THE LENGTH OF THE LARGER PIPE SECTION SHALL BE MINIMUM 150mm (IT MUST BE GREATER THAN THERMOWELL LENGTH).

THERMOWELL SUITABLE FOR THE BOSS



TEMP. BOSS DIMENSIONS SUITABLE FOR INCLINED INSTALLATION SCREWED WELDED CONNECTIONS AS PER PROCESS CONNECTION.

NOTES:-

1. INCLINED INSTALLATION OF THERMOWELL SHALL BE APPLICABLE FOR 4" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE BUT LIMITED TO MIN. 3" LINE SIZE.
2. FOR 2" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE NECESSARY EXPANDER OF MIN. 3" SIZE OF MAIN PIPING SPECIFICATION SHALL BE USED.
3. THIS TYPE OF INSTALLATION IS APPLICABLE FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL PIPE SECTION.
4. FOR STEAM SERVICES EXPANDER SECTION MAY BE USED ONLY IN VERTICAL RUN.
5. THE EXPANDER SECTION SHALL BE OF ADEQUATE LENGTH (ATLEAST 3-4 TIMES DIA OF THE MAIN PROCESS PIPE AT BOTH SIDE OF THE INSTALLED THERMOWELL).

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

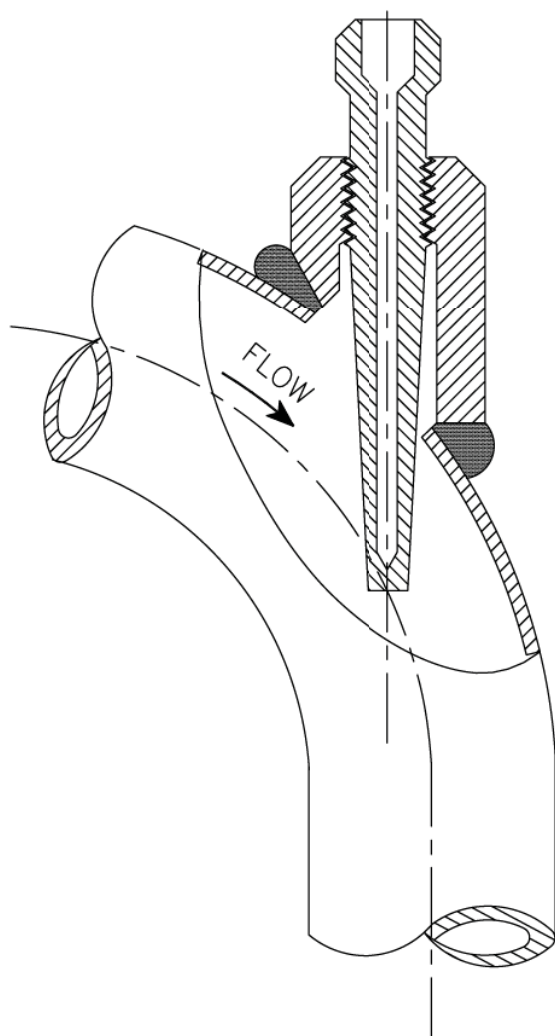
PROJECT **TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT (SG PACKAGE)**

TITLE **INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS**

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A	FIRST ISSUE										31.08.19	26A4	N.T.S.	0000-999/102-POI-A-035	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



NOTES:-

1. FLOW INSTALLATION OF THERMOWELL SHALL BE APPLICABLE FOR 4" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE BUT LIMITED TO MINIMUM 3" LINE SIZE.
2. FOR 2" AND SMALLER LINE SIZE NECESSARY EXPANDER OF ELBOW FORM (AS SHOWN) OF MINIMUM 3" SIZE SHALL BE USED.
3. ELBOW EXPANDER SECTION IN HORIZONTAL PLANE MAY BE USED FOR LIQUID SERVICES. ONLY STEAM SERVICES EXPANDER SECTION MAY BE USED IN VERTICAL PLAN.

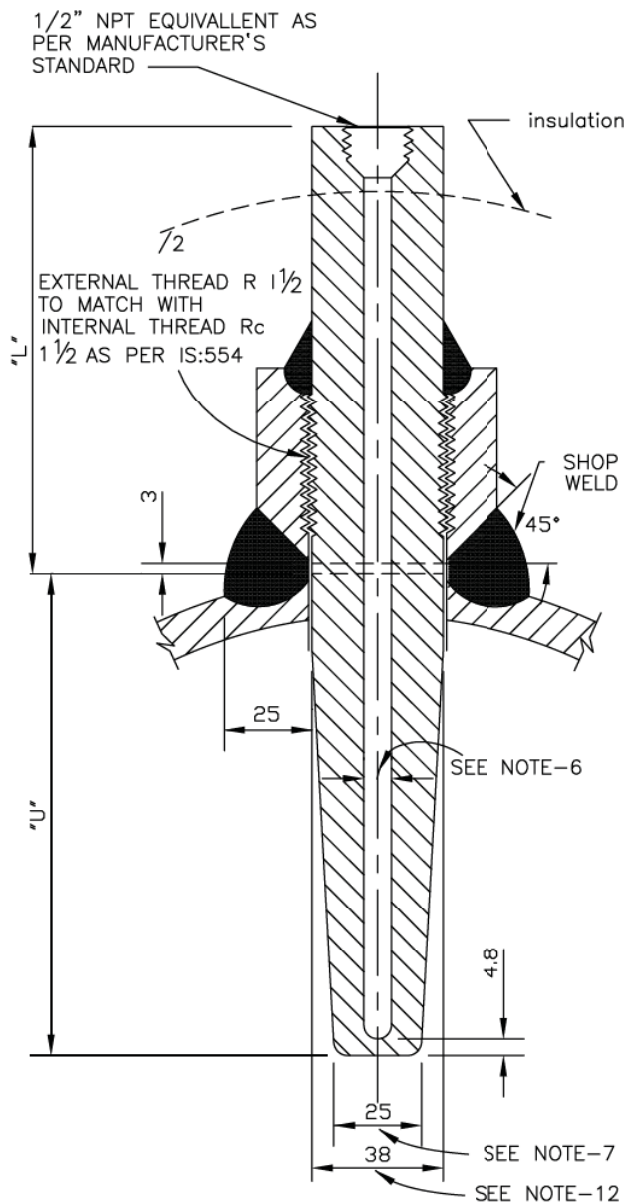
FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT													
TITLE INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS													
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH. APPD. DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-035	REV. NO.
A	FIRST ISSUE	[Signature]							T.G. 21.08.12	26A4	N.T.S.	A	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF TEMPERATURE BOSS SHALL BE USED FOR THE PROCESS PRESS EQUAL/ABOVE 40 Kg/Cm2(g).
2. THE MATERIAL OF THE BOSS SHOULD BE SIMILAR TO THAT OF PIPING MATERIAL OF SPECIFICATION.
3. ALL WELD TO BE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES BY MANUFACTURER.
4. MATERIAL OF THE THERMOWELL SHALL BE OF 316SS.
5. THERMOWELL SHALL BE DRILLED BARSTOCK TYPE.
6. INTERNAL BORE OF THE THERMOWELL SHOULD BE SELECTED BASED ON THE NORMAL SIZE OF THE SENSING ELEMENT AS PER ASME,PTC-19.3.
7. THE BOTTOM DIAMETER OF THE THERMOWELL TYPICALLY SHOWN HERE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO VARIATION BASED ON THE INTERNAL BORE OF THERMOWELL AND THICKNESS OF THERMOWELL MATERIAL TO WITHSTAND THE PROCESS PRESS.AND TEMP.,AS PER ASME,PTC-19.3.
8. THE TYPE OF TAPERED THERMOWELL SHALL BE USED FOR LIQUID VELOCITIES UP TO 92M.P.S.(300F.T.P.S.).
9. THERMOWELL WITH THE INSULATION LAG EXTENSIONS SHALL BE USED WHEREVER APPLICABLE.
10. ACTIVITIES TO BE COMPLETED AT THE SHOP. WELD THE BOSS ON THE PIPE AND DRILL THE HOLE IN THE PIPE IN ALIGNMENT WITH HOLE IN THE BOSS. PROVIDE INTERNAL THREAD AS PER IS:554 TO MATCH WITH THE THERMOWELL EXTERNAL THREAD.
11. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
12. WILL BE SUITABLE TO MATCH THE STUB DIMENSIONS AS PER RC 1 1/2
13. THE "U" & "L" DIMENSIONS SHALL BE SELECTED BASED ON PARTICULAR APPLICATION AND THE SAME SHALL BE SUBJECT TO OWNER'S APPROVAL DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.
14. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

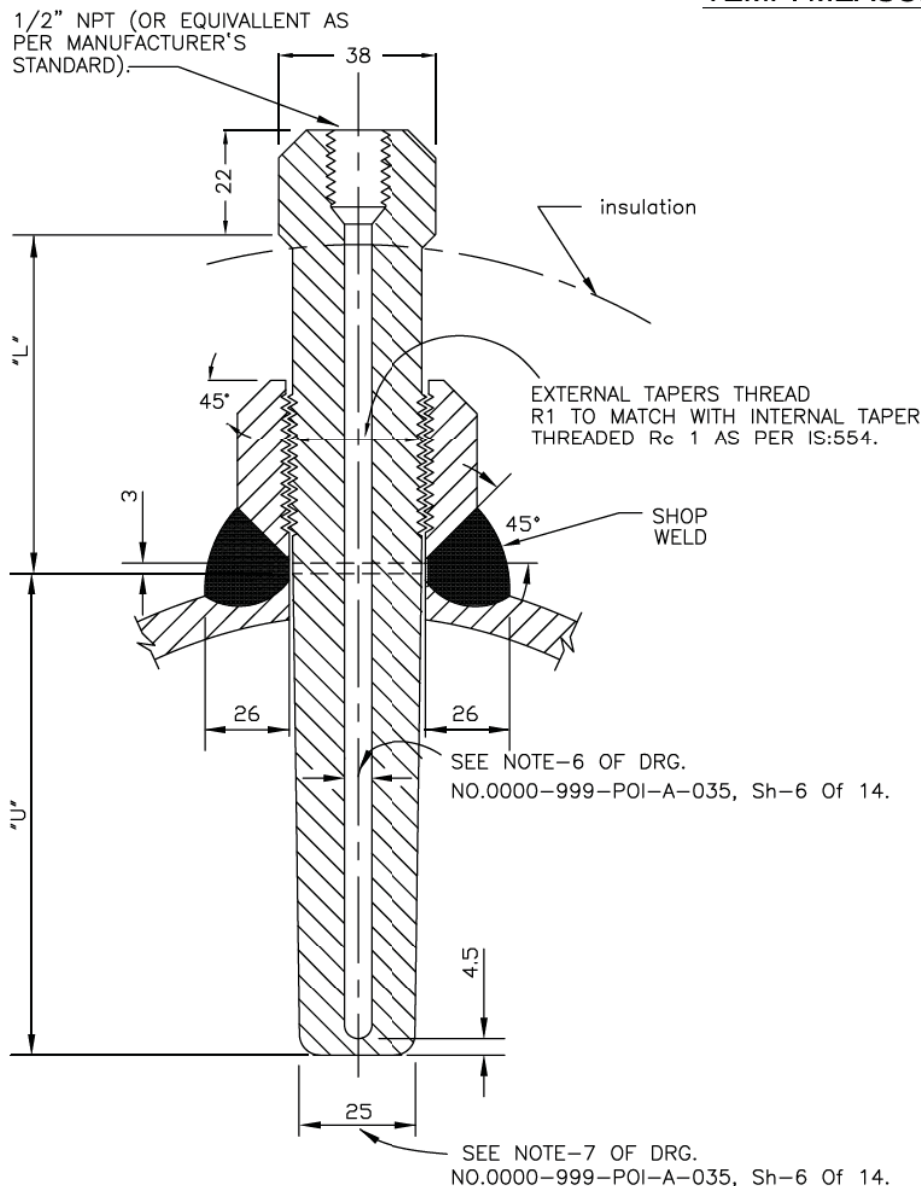
PROJECT **TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT**

TITLE **INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS**

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE									T.G.	21.08.12

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
26A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF TEMPERATURE BOSS IS APPLICABLE FOR THE PROCESS PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE BELOW 40 Kg/Cm2(g)/400°C
2. FOR PRESSURE TIGHT JOINTS THE BOSS SHOULD HAVE INTERNAL TAPERED PIPE THREAD Rc 1 AS PER IS:554. THE LENGTH OF THREAD ENGAGEMENT SHOULD BE AS PER ABOVE STANDARD.
3. PIPES HAVING PROBABILITY OF PROLONGED VIBRATION SEAL WELDING MAY BE DONE ALL AROUND AFTER TIGHTENING THERMOWELL WITHIN THE BOSS.
4. SEE NOTES-2 TO 14 OF DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-035, Sh-6 Of 14.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

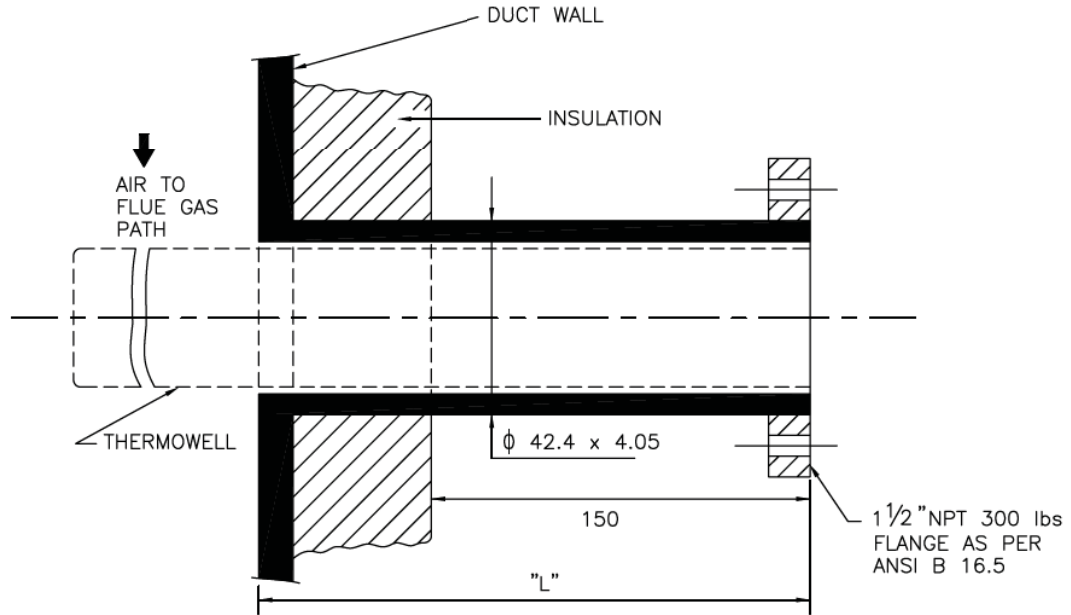
PROJECT **TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT**

TITLE **INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS**

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-035	REV. NO. A
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.18	26A4	N.T.S.		

TEMP. MEASUREMENT

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF TEMPERATURE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT IN AIR AND FLUE GAS DUCT.
2. MATERIAL OF THERMOWELL SHALL BE OF 316SS.
3. EXTERNAL CONNECTION SHALL BE OF SLIP ON FLANGED TYPE AND THERMOWELL DESIGN SHALL BE AS PER ASME.PTC-19.3 (REFER NOTES 9&10 OF DRG.NO. 0000-999-POI-A-035, Sh-6 Of 14).
4. BIDDER TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL THE COUNTER FLANGED AND THERMOWELL (ALONG WITH TEMP. ELEMENT).
5. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE INDICATIVE ONLY.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



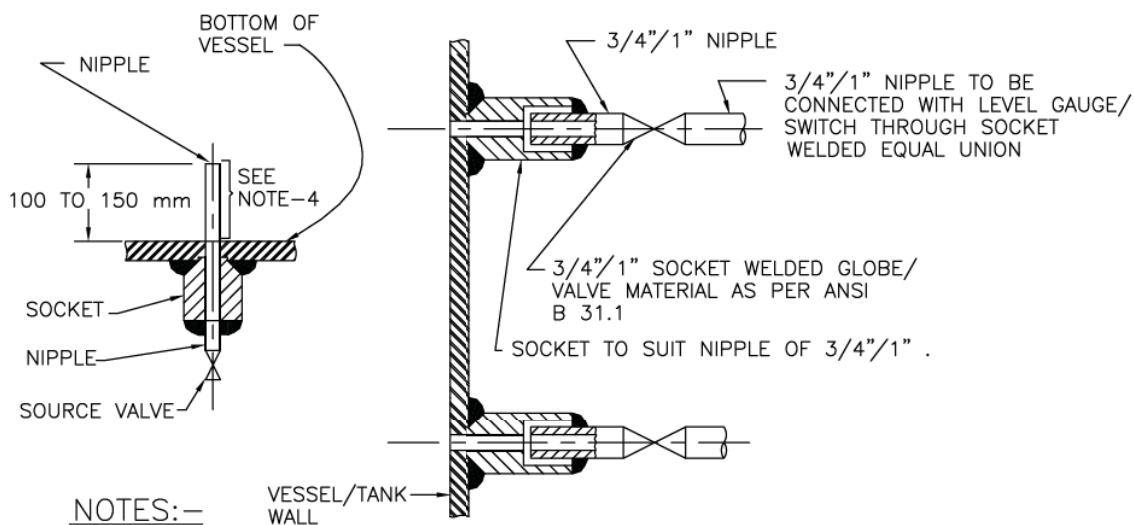
NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TITLE INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS

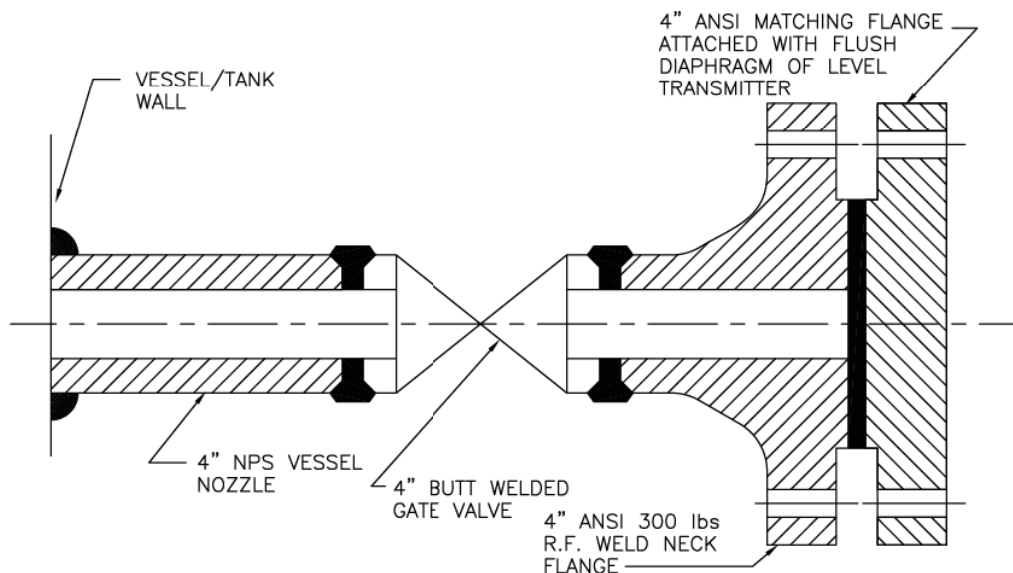
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12	26A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035	A

LEVEL MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE USED FOR LEVEL GAUGE AND EXTERNAL CAGE TYPE FLOAT OR DISPLACER OPERATED LEVEL SWITCH.
2. FOR GAUGES 3/4" NIPPLE ALONG WITH 3/4" SW SOURCE VALVE AND FOR SWITCHES 1" NIPPLE ALONG WITH 1" SW SOURCE VALVE SHALL BE PROVIDED AS PROCESS CONNECTION.
3. SOURCE CONNECTION ON VESSEL SHOULD NOT BE LOCATED AT PLACES SUBJECTED TO INTERFACE AND TURBULENCE FROM INLETS AND OUTLETS.
4. IF LOWER CONNECTION IS TAKEN FROM BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL THEN THE NIPPLE MUST BE 100 mm TO 150 mm ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL.



NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR TANK LEVEL MEASUREMENT OF VISCOUS OR CORROSIVE LIQUID USING FLUSH DIAPHRAGM/WAFER TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER.
2. WELDING OF MATCHING FLANGE TO GATE VALVE SHALL BE DONE BY BIDDER.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

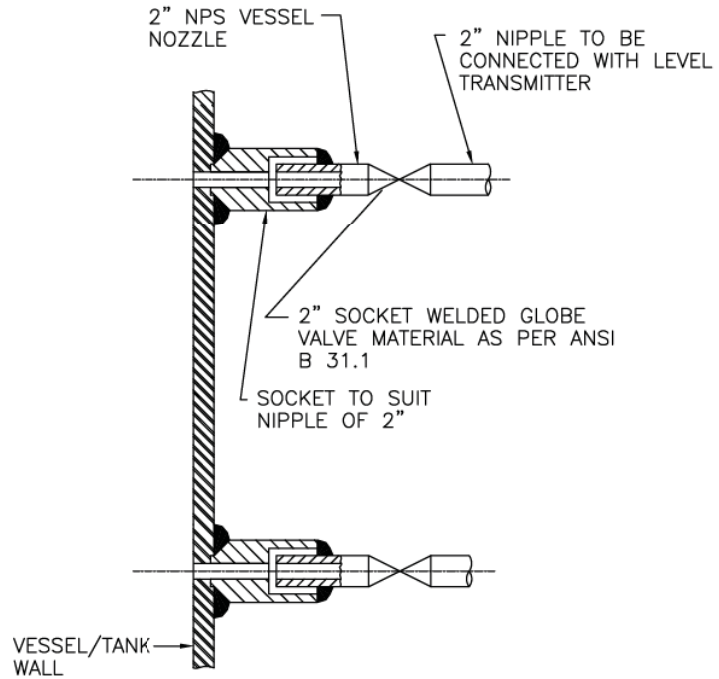
PROJECT **TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT**

TITLE **INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS**

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD.	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A	FIRST ISSUE										31.08.12	26A4	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-035	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

LEVEL MEASUREMENT



This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

NOTES:-

1. THIS TYPE OF PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE USED FOR DISPLACER TYPE LEVEL TRANSMITTER.
2. SOURCE CONNECTION ON VESSEL SHOULD NOT BE LOCATED AT PLACES SUBJECTED TO INTERFACE AND TURBULENCE FROM INLETS AND OUTLETS.
3. IF LOWER CONNECTION IS TAKEN FROM BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL THEN THE NIPPLE MUST BE 100 mm TO 150 mm ABOVE THE BOTTOM OF THE VESSEL.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT													
TITLE INSTRUMENT SOURCE CONNECTION DETAILS													
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH. APPD. DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-035	REV. NO. A
A	FIRST ISSUE								T.G.	31.08.12	26A4	N.T.S.	Sh-14 of 14



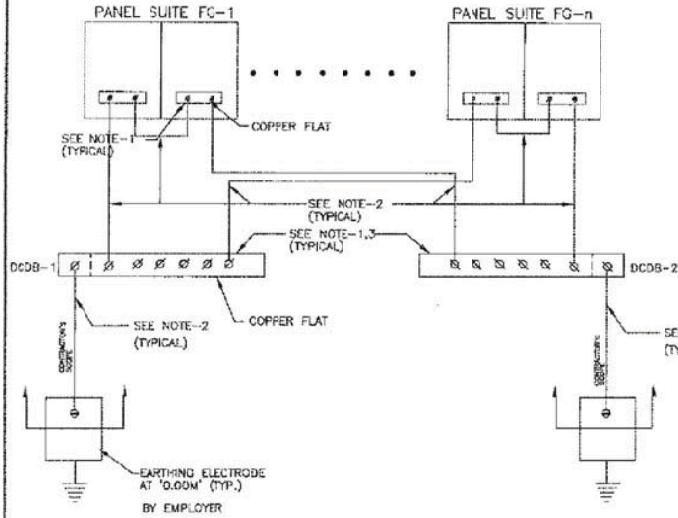
**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I

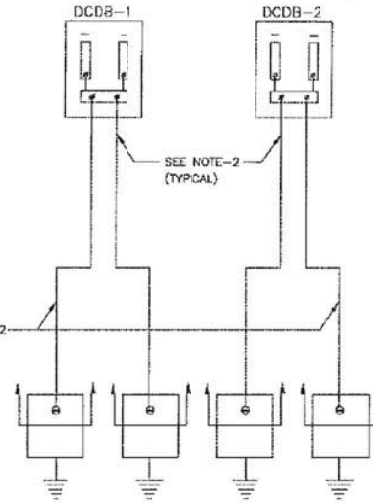
INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DRAWING

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

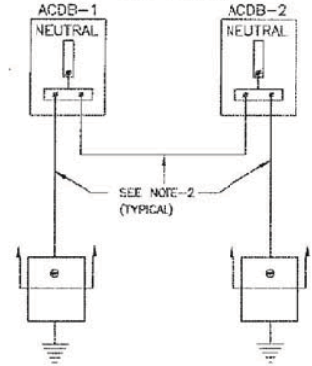
SYSTEM/SHIELD GROUNDING (TYPICAL)



POWER GROUNDING (TYPICAL)



ACDB GROUNDING (TYPICAL)



NOTES:-

1. SUPPLY, ERECTION, TERMINATION OF CABLES, FLATS ETC. REQUIRED FOR PROPER GROUNDING OF CONTRACTOR'S CONTROL SYSTEM, SYSTEM CABINETS, POWER SUPPLY CABINETS ETC. ARE IN THE SCOPE OF CONTRACTOR.
2. CABLE IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.
3. TO BE LOCATED IN DCDB.
4. EXACT LOCATION, ARRANGEMENTS OF FLATS ETC. SHALL BE AS FINALISED WITH CONTRACTOR. DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.
5. CABINET BODY, CABINET BOTTOM PLATE, CABINET DOORS ARE TO BE CONNECTED TO PANEL EARTH FLAT COPPER CABLE BY CONTRACTOR.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

एन टी पी सी
NTPC

NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT
TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT

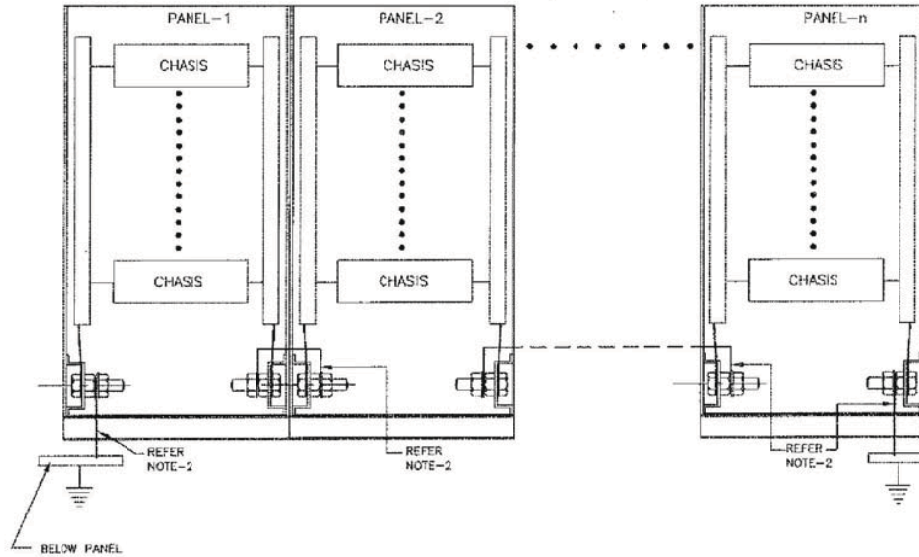
TITLE
**INSTRUMENTATION CABLING DIAGRAM
GROUNDING SCHEME FOR CABINETS / PANELS / POWER SUPPLY**

A	FIRST ISSUE																				
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&A	ARCH.	APPD	DATE										

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-PO-A-019A	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

GROUNDING FOR EACH ROW OF PANELS (TYPICAL)



NOTES:-

1. SUPPLY, ERECTION, TERMINATION OF CABLES, FLATS ETC. REQUIRED FOR PROPER GROUNDING OF CONTRACTOR'S CONTROL SYSTEM, SYSTEM CABINETS, POWER SUPPLY CABINETS ETC. ARE IN THE SCOPE OF CONTRACTOR.
2. CABLE IN CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE.
3. TO BE LOCATED IN DCDB.
4. EXACT LOCATION, ARRANGEMENTS OF FLATS ETC. SHALL BE AS FINALISED WITH CONTRACTOR. DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.
5. CABINET BODY, CABINET BOTTOM PLATE, CABINET DOORS ARE TO BE CONNECTED TO PANEL EARTH FLAT COPPER CABLE BY CONTRACTOR.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

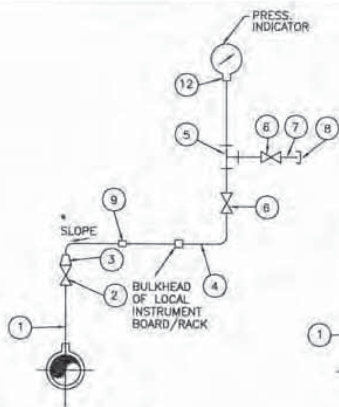
एन टी पी सी
NTPC

NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

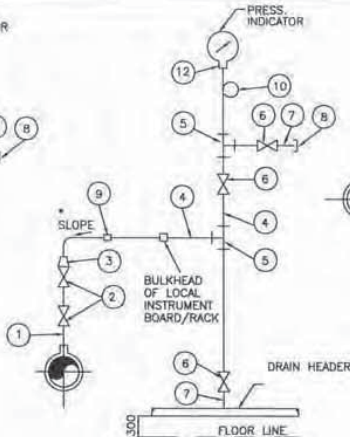
PROJECT		TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT	
TITLE		INSTRUMENTATION CABLING DIAGRAM GROUNDING SCHEME FOR CABINETS / PANELS / POWER SUPPLY	
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-PCI-A-019A	A

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	CAI	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12

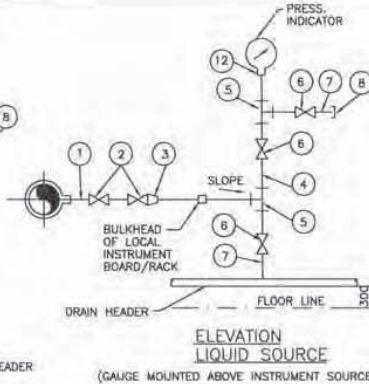
This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



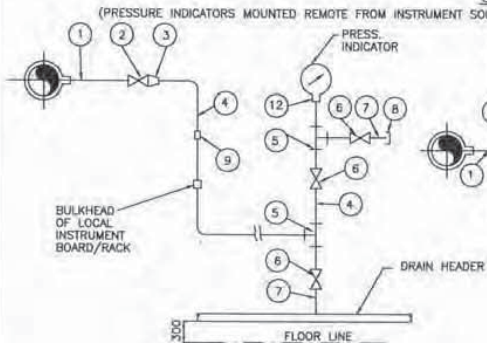
**ELEVATION
INST./ SERVICE AIR**



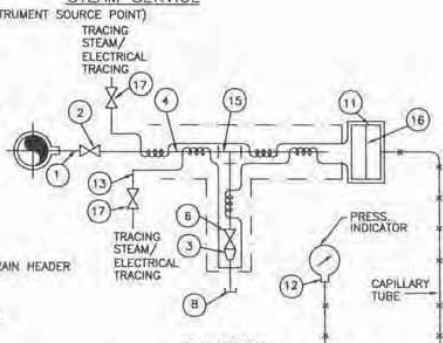
**ELEVATION
STEAM SERVICE**



**ELEVATION
LIQUID SOURCE**
(GAUGE MOUNTED ABOVE INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT)



**ELEVATION
LIQUID SOURCE**
(GAUGE MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT)



**ELEVATION
OIL SERVICE**
(GAUGE MOUNTED BELOW INSTRUMENT SOURCE POINT)

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	1/2" 3/4" 1" NPS SCH 40/80/160/XXS/P91 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) NIPPLE OF MATERIAL SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE.
2.	1/2"/3/4"/1" SW GLOBE VALVE/GATE VALVE
3.	3/4" / 1" x 1/2" SW REDUCING INSERT
4.	1/2" / 3/4" PIPE
5.	1/2" / 3/4" SW EQUAL TEE
6.	1/2" / 3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
7.	1/2" / 3/4" NPS SW x 1/2" / 3/4" NPT(M) CARBON/ALLOY STEEL NIPPLE.
8.	1/2" / 3/4" NPT(F) CAP.
9.	1/2" / 3/4" PIPE UNION.
10.	8" SS SYPHON
11.	1/2" BLIND 300lbs RF ANSI FLANGE DRILLED AND TAPED FOR 1" NPT PIPE.
12.	SUITABLE ADAPTER.
13.	1/4" CHROME MOLY STEEL TUBE.
14.	
15.	1"/3/4" SW EQUAL TEE.
16.	DIAPHRAGM(WAFER ELEMENT)
17.	ISOLATION VALVE 316 SS,1/4"SW

NOTES:-

- THE MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AND SCHEDULE NO. OF IMPULSE PIPE & NIPPLE AS LISTED HEREIN SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
- THE MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AND RATING OF FITTINGS AS LISTED SHALL BE AS PER SPECIFICATIONS. WELDED/THREADED FITTINGS SHALL CONFIRM TO ANSI-B.16-11.
- INSTRUMENTS VALVES BODY STEM MATERIAL AND PRESSURE CLASS SHALL BE AS PER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
- FOR BOILER AIR/FLUE GAS SERVICES SOURCE CONNECTIONS IMPULSE PIPING AND ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE OF 3/4" NB SIZE.
- GAUGES SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED ON THE PIPE. IT WILL BE MOUNTED ON A CHANNEL OR FRAME OR A RACK.
- * SLOPE APPROX. 50 MM / METRE.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



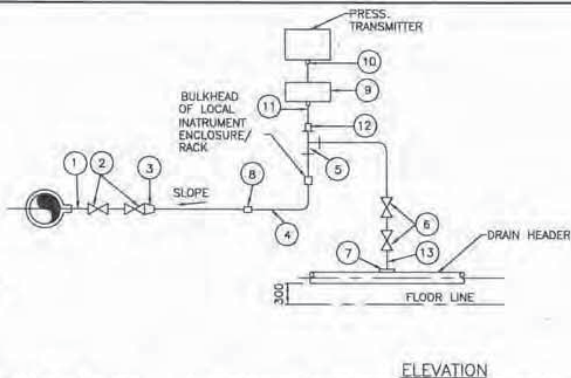
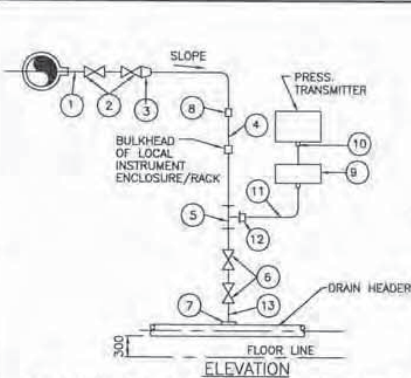
NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT:	TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT		
TITLE:	INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (FOR PRESSURE GAUGE)		
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	
A	FIRST ISSUE	21.08.12	
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-022	A

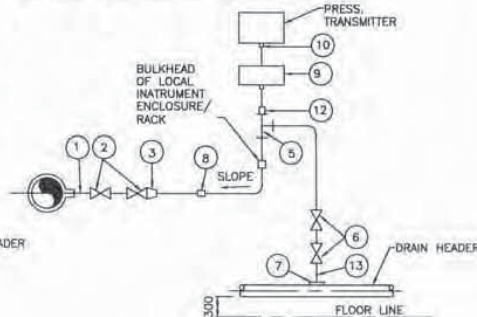
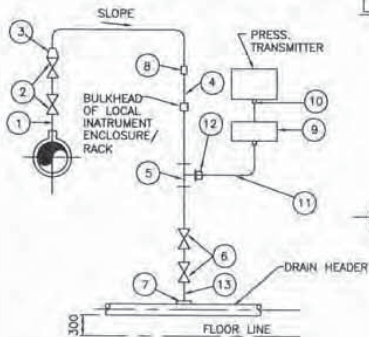
This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

LIST OF MATERIALS

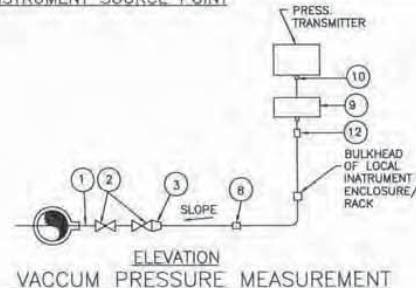
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	1/2" / 3/4" / 1" NPS SCH. 80/160/XXS/P91 NIPPLE OF MATERIAL SAME AS THAT OF MAIN PIPE.
2.	3/4" / 1" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	3/4" / 1" TO 1/2" REDUCING INSERT
4.	1/2" NPS PIPE
5.	1/2" SW EQUAL TEE
6.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE
7.	1/2" NPS SCH. 80/160 SWx1/2" CS/AS CDUPLER
8.	1/2" PIPE UNION
9.	2/3 VALVE MANIFOLD (FOR DETAIL SEE DRAWING NO.0000-102-POI-A-023)
10.	SUITABLE ADAPTER
11.	SS TUBE
12.	1/2" PIPE x 1/2" TUBE UNION
13.	1/2" NPS SCH. 80/160 SWx1/2" NPT(M) CS/AS NIPPLE.



LIQUID PRESSURE MEASUREMENT



STEAM PRESSURE MEASUREMENT



NOTES:-

1. SAME NOTES UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023.
2. FOR VACUUM APPLICATION OTHER PORT OF TRANSMITTER SHALL BE KEPT OPEN TO ATMOSPHERE.

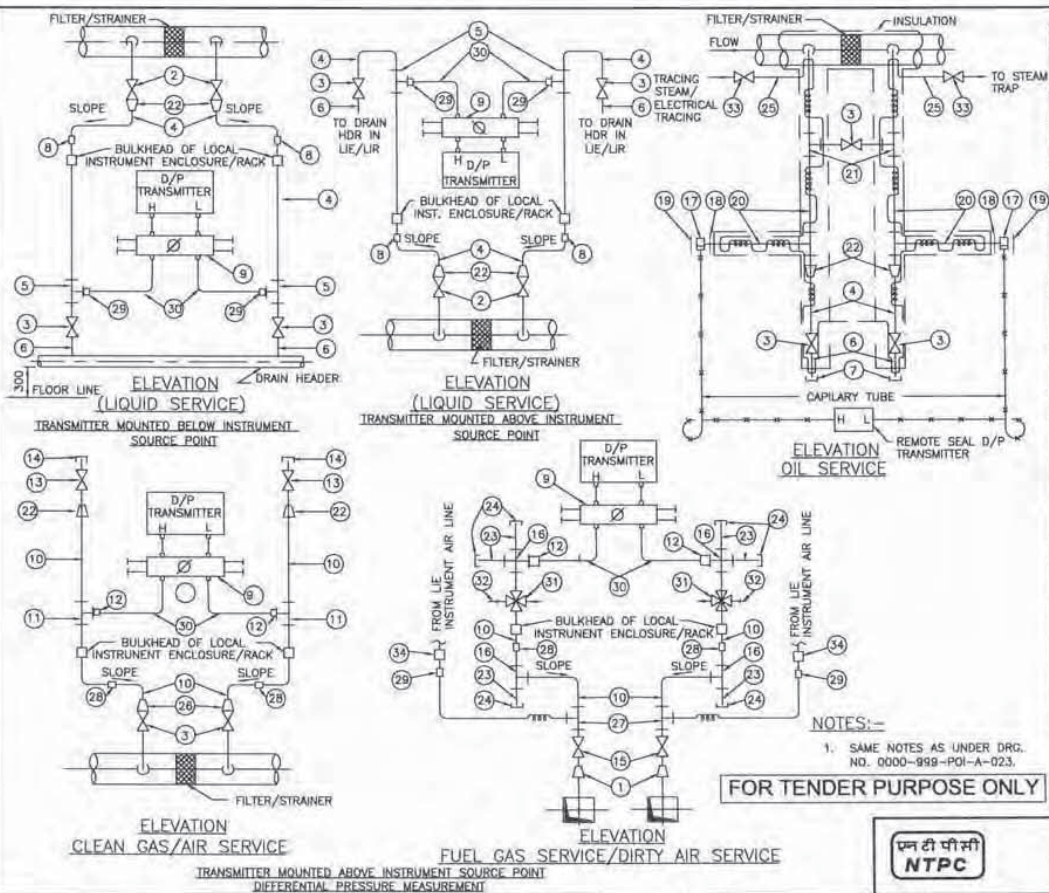
FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT	TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT				
TITLE	INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (PRESSURE MEASUREMENT USING PRESS /DP TRANSMITTERS STEAM/LIQUID VACUUM)				
REV. NO.	A	DESCRIPTION	FIRST ISSUE	DATE	21.08.12
SIZE	A3	SCALE	N.T.S.	DRG. NO.	0000-999-POI-A-025
REV. NO.					A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



LIST OF MATERIALS	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	42x2 TO 3/4" SW REDUCING INSERT.
2.	3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE FOR LIQUID APPLICATION & 3/4" x 1" IN GAS/AIR APPLICATION
4.	1/2" NPS 40/80/180 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CARBON/ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
5.	1/2" SW EQUAL TEE.
6.	1/2" NPS SW x 1/2" NPT (M) NIPPLE.
7.	1/2" NPT (F) CAP.
8.	1/2" PIPE x 1/2" PIPE UNION.
9.	5 VALVE MANIFOLD (FOR DETAIL REFER DRAWING NO.0000-999-POI-A-026.
10.	3/4" SCH 80 CARBON/ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
11.	3/4" x 1/2" SW EQUAL TEE.
12.	3/4" x 1/2" TUBE UNION.
13.	1/2" SCREWED GLOBE VALVE.
14.	1/2" NPT (M) PLUG.
15.	3/4" SW GATE VALVE.
16.	3/4" SW EQUAL CROSS.
17.	WAFFER ELEMENT FOR USE WITH 3"ANSI R.F. VALVE.
18.	3" BLIND 300lb R.F. WELD NECK FLANGE DRILLED FOR 1" SCH. 40/80 PIPE.
19.	3" BLIND FLANGE.
20.	1" NPS SCH. 40/80 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CS PIPE.
21.	1" SW EQUAL TEE.
22.	3/4" x 1/2" SW REDUCING INSERT.
23.	3/4" SW x 3/4" NPT (M) CS/AS NIPPLE
24.	3/4" NPT (F) CS/AS CAP.
25.	1/4" NPS ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
26.	1" x 3/4" SW REDUCING INSERT.
27.	3/4" SW x 1/2" PSW BRANCH TEE.
28.	3/4" PIPE UNION
29.	1/2" CLAMP UNION (THREADED) SUITABLE FOR FLEXIBLE CONNECTION OF NYLON REINFORCED PVC TUBE.
30.	SS TUBE
31.	3/4" SW 4 WAY VALVE.
32.	QUICK DISCONNECT FITTINGS.
33.	1/4" SW ISOLATION VALVE 316SS
34.	1/2" x 1/2" SS PIPE UNION.

NOTES:-

1. SAME NOTES AS UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023.

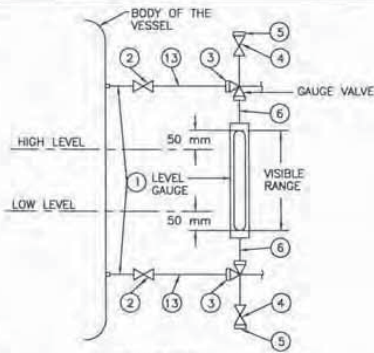
FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



N T P C LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

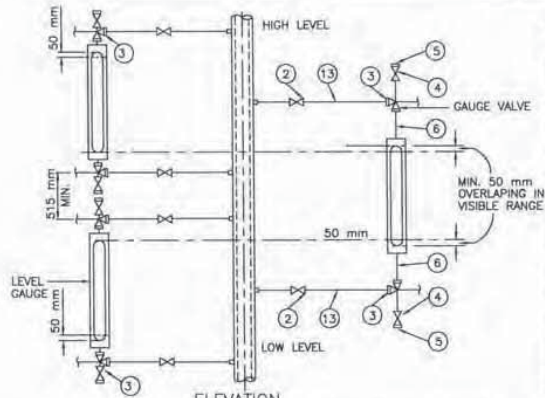
PROJECT	TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT		
TITLE	INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM		
	DIFF. PRESS. MEASUREMENT (LIQUID, OIL, AIR/GAS SERVICE)		
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	REV. NO.
A	FIRST ISSUE	21.08.12	A
		SIZE	SCALE
		A3	N.T.S.
		DRG. NO.	0000-999-POI-A-030

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



ELEVATION

LOCAL LEVEL INDICATION USING GAUGE GLASS

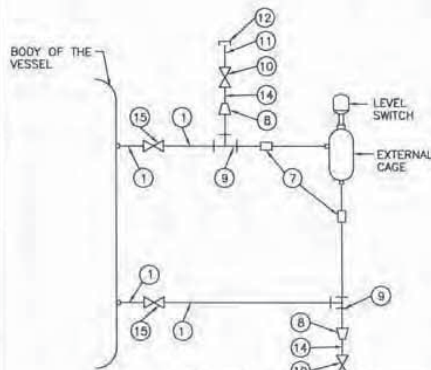


ELEVATION

LOCAL LEVEL INDICATION USING MULTIPLE GAUGES FOR INCREASED RANGE NOT COVERED IN A SINGLE UNIT

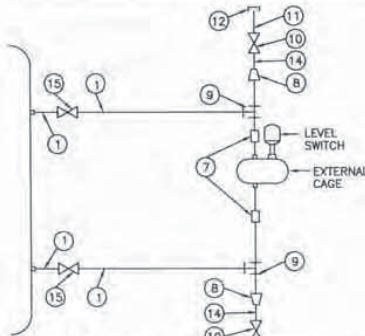
LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	3/4" x 1" NPS SCH.40/80/160/P91 (AS PER PROCESS REQUIREMENT) CARBON /ALLOY STEEL PIPE.
2.	3/4" SW GLOBE VALVE.
3.	3/4" SW UNION.
4.	3/4" NPT GLOBE VALVE.
5.	3/4" NPT (M) CAP.
6.	3/4" NPT (F) UNION CONNECTION.
7.	1" SW EQUAL UNION.
8.	1" x 1/2" SW REDUCING INSERT.
9.	1" SW EQUAL TEE.
10.	1/2" SW GLOBE VALVE.
11.	1/2" NPS SW x 1/2" NPT(M) CS/AS NIPPLE.
12.	1/2" NPT (F) CAP
13.	3/4" x 1/2" NPS SCH.40/80 CS/AS PIPE.
14.	1/2" NPS SCH.80/160 CS/AS NIPPLE.
15.	1" SW GLOBE VALVE.



ELEVATION

FLOAT OR DISPLACER OPERATED EXTERNAL CAGE TYPE LEVEL SWITCH INSTALLATION



ELEVATION

NOTES:-

1. FOR LEVEL GAUGE 3/4" AND FOR LEVEL SWITCH 1" PROCESS CONNECTION SHALL BE PROVIDED.
2. NOTES UNDER DRG. NO. 0000-999-POI-A-023 (WHICHEVER ARE RELEVANT).

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY




NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION


PROJECT **TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT**


TITLE **INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM (LEVEL GAUGE & SWITCHES)**

REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12

SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-031	A

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 								
PROCESS CONNECTION AND PIPING									
1.00.00	PROCESS CONNECTION PIPING								
1.01.00	The Contractor shall provide, install and test all required material for completeness of Impulse Piping System and Air Piping System as per the requirements of this Sub-Section on as required basis for the connection of all instruments and control equipments of entire plant.								
1.01.01	IMPULSE PIPING, TUBING, FITTINGS, VALVES AND VALVE MANIFOLDS								
1.01.02	All impulse pipes shall be of seamless type conforming to ANSI B36.10 for schedule numbers. The size of impulse pipe shall be ½" for Steam & Water Application and ¾" for Air & Flue Gas applications. The rating of material of impulse pipes, tubes, fittings, valves and their installation thereof shall conform to the latest edition of standards as per following table:								
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Impulse Pipes, Tubes (Material, Rating)</td> <td>ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ANSI/ISA 77.70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Valves (Material, Pr. Class, Size)</td> <td>ASTM A182/ASTM A105 as per ASME 16.34</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fittings (Size, Rating, Material)</td> <td>ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ASME B16.11-2009</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Installation Schemes</td> <td>BS 6739-2009, ANSI/ISA 77.70</td> </tr> </table>		Impulse Pipes, Tubes (Material, Rating)	ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ANSI/ISA 77.70	Valves (Material, Pr. Class, Size)	ASTM A182/ASTM A105 as per ASME 16.34	Fittings (Size, Rating, Material)	ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ASME B16.11-2009	Installation Schemes	BS 6739-2009, ANSI/ISA 77.70
Impulse Pipes, Tubes (Material, Rating)	ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ANSI/ISA 77.70								
Valves (Material, Pr. Class, Size)	ASTM A182/ASTM A105 as per ASME 16.34								
Fittings (Size, Rating, Material)	ANSI B31.1, ANSI B31.1a, ASME B16.11-2009								
Installation Schemes	BS 6739-2009, ANSI/ISA 77.70								
1.01.03	<p>Stainless steel tube shall be provided inside enclosures & racks from tee connection to valve manifold and then to instrument. The source shut-off (primary process root valve) and blow down valve shall be of 1/2 inch size globe valve type for all applications except for air and flue gas service wherein no source shut-off valves are to be provided. Two root valves are to be used wherever pressure is more than 40 Kg/cm² or Temp>280 °C. The end connections of valves shall be of socket welded type. Typical installation scheme of DP Transmitter (inside LIE/LIR) mounted below instrument source point is indicated in Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036. Same scheme with necessary changes shall be applied for other instruments.</p> <p>The valve manifolds of 316 SS with pressure rating suitable for intended application shall be provided as given below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Manifold</th> <th>Application/Measurement</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2 Valve</td> <td>Pressure measurements using pressure transmitters/pressure switches</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3 Valve</td> <td>Pressure measurements using differential pressure transmitter/ switches</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5 Valve</td> <td>Differential Pressure, Flow and Level Measurements</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For Pr./D.P gauges, two-way globe/gate valve shall be provided on each impulse line to the instrument in Fluid/Air & Flue Gas applications respectively .</p>	Manifold	Application/Measurement	2 Valve	Pressure measurements using pressure transmitters/pressure switches	3 Valve	Pressure measurements using differential pressure transmitter/ switches	5 Valve	Differential Pressure, Flow and Level Measurements
Manifold	Application/Measurement								
2 Valve	Pressure measurements using pressure transmitters/pressure switches								
3 Valve	Pressure measurements using differential pressure transmitter/ switches								
5 Valve	Differential Pressure, Flow and Level Measurements								
2.00.00	AIR SUPPLY PIPING								
2.01.01	All pneumatic piping, fittings, valves, air filter cum regulator, purge rotameter and other accessories required for instrument air for the various pneumatic devices/ instruments shall be provided. This will include as a minimum air supply to pneumatically operated control valves, actuators, instruments, continuous and intermittent purging requirements etc.								
2.02.00	Instrument air and Service air supply shall be provided for continuous and intermittent purging respectively for all transmitters of mill, dirty air and flue gas applications. Purging Scheme shall be as per Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036.								
2.03.00	The Contractor shall also provide SS Tubing and associated fittings (screwed type) of suitable sizes for all pneumatic equipments/actuators (including supply air, signal air and output to actuators) conforming to ANSI 31.1 and 31.3 standard. All other air supply lines shall be of mild steel hot dipped galvanized inside and outside as per IS-1239, heavy duty								

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 
	with threaded ends. Fittings for air supply line shall be of forged carbon steel A234 Gr. WPB galvanized inside and outside, screwed as per ASA B2.1. Dimensions of fittings shall be as per ASA B16.11 of rating 3000 lbs. Air supply piping shall be adequately sloped to prevent accumulation of condensed water within the pipe. The air supply headers, sub-headers and branch pipes shall be supported properly by clamps or supports.
2.04.00	The instrument/service air supply to each equipment/devices requiring air supply shall be provided by a well designed air distribution scheme comprising of 2" GI Pipe Header feeding 1" GI Pipe sub-header feeding ½" pipe at each equipment/device. Instrument air filters cum regulator set with mounting accessories shall be provided for each pneumatic device requiring air supply except for Ash Handling System wherein it shall be provided on instrument air header at each location.
2.05.00	All the isolation valves in the air supply line shall be gate valves as per ASTM B62 inside screw rising stem, screwed female ends as per ASA B2.1. Valve bonnet shall be union type & trim material shall be stainless steel, body rating 150 pounds ASA. The valve sizes shall be ½ inch to 2 inch.
2.06.00	Instrument air filters cum regulator set with mounting accessories shall be provided for pneumatic device requiring air supply. The filter regulators shall be suitable for 10-kg/ sq.cm max. Inlet pressure. The filter shall be of size 5 microns and of material sintered bronze. The air set shall have 2-inch size pressure gauge and built in filter housing blowdown valve. The end connection shall be as per the requirement to be finalized during detailed engineering.
3.00.00	INSTALLATION AND ROUTING
3.01.01	All instrument piping, tubing and its accessories shall be supported in a safe manner to prevent excessive vibrations and anchored sufficiently to prevent undue strain on connected equipment. Impulse piping shall be supported at an interval not exceeding 1.5 meters. The slope of the impulse pipe from the process connection to the instrument shall be as per ANSI/ISA 77.70 latest edition and BS 6739-2009. All impulse piping shall be installed to permit free movement due to thermal expansion. Wherever required expansion loops shall be provided. Condensate pots shall be provided for all level measurements in steam and water services, all flow measurement in steam services and for flow measurements in water services above 120 Deg. C. Colour coding of all impulse pipes shall be done by the Contractor in line with the colour coding being followed for the parent pipes.
4.00.00	SHOP AND SITE TESTS
4.01.01	The equipment and work performed as per this Sub-section shall be subject to shop and site test as per requirements of Sub-section-III E-04 (Quality Assurance & Inspection) other applicable clauses of this Sub-section and Employer approved quality assurance plan.
4.01.02	Hydrostatic and Pneumatic leakage tests shall be performed on all pipes, tubing and systems and shall conform to ANSI B31.1.
5.00.00	LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE AND RACKS
	All transmitters, switches etc. for FGD system and other system being provided under the contract shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) local instruments enclosures in case of open areas of the plant and (ii) In local instrument racks in case of covered areas. The GA of LIE with purging indicated in the Drg. No. 0000-999-POI-A-036 is to be followed by contractor. The GA of LIR shall be similar to LIE except for front/rear doors and side panels.

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 
5.01.00	<p>The internal layout shall be such that the impulse piping/ blow down lines are accessible from back side of the enclosure / rack and the transmitters etc. are accessible from front side for easy maintenance. Bulkheads, especially designed to provide isolation from process line vibration shall be installed on instrument enclosures/racks to meet the process sensing line connection requirement. Vibration dampeners shall be installed for each enclosure / rack. The Degree of Protection of LIE and JB of LIE/LIR shall be IP-55.</p> <p>The enclosures shall be constructed of 3 mm sheet plate and shall be of modular construction with one or more modules and two end assemblies bolted together to form an enclosure. Double inter locking doors shall be provided. The doors shall be the three-point locking type constructed of not less than 1.6 mm thick steel. Doors shall have concealed quick removal type pinned hinges and locking handles. Door locks shall accept the same key.</p> <p>The instrument racks shall be free standing type constructed of suitable 5 mm thick channel frame of steel and shall be provided with a canopy to protect the equipment mounted in racks from falling objects, water etc. The canopy shall not be less than 3 mm thick steel, and extended beyond the ends of the rack.</p> <p>Enclosures/Racks shall be reinforced as required to ensure true surface and to provide adequate support for instruments and equipment mounted therein. Centre posts or any member which would reduce access shall not be provided.</p> <p>Contractor shall provide not more than three variants for LIE/LIR with respect to max. no. transmitters mounted in each LIE/LIR.</p> <p>ENCLOSURE / RACKS FOR DUAL I/P TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS</p> <p>All Dual Input temperature transmitters for FGD system and other system being provided under the contract shall be suitably grouped together and mounted inside (i) Enclosures in case of open areas of the plant and (ii) Racks in case of covered areas. Integral JB shall be provided with each Enclosure and Rack.</p> <p>The internal layout shall be such that the transmitters are accessible from both front and back side of the enclosure / rack for easy maintenance.</p> <p>Enclosure/ Racks shall be of robust and rugged design. Vibration dampeners shall be installed for each enclosure / rack. The Degree of Protection of Enclosure and JB shall be IP-55.</p> <p>Enclosure and Racks shall be free standing type.</p> <p>Enclosures/Racks shall be reinforced as required to ensure true surface and to provide adequate support for instruments and equipment mounted therein.</p> <p>Contractor shall provide not more than five variants for Enclosure/ Rack with respect to max. no. transmitters mounted in each Enclosure/ Rack. However, the maximum number of Transmitters that can be grouped in one Enclosure/ Rack shall be decided during detail Engineering.</p>

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
6.00.00	<p>एनटीपीसी NTPC</p> <p>INSTALLATION OF OTHER INSTRUMENTS:</p> <p>For installation and routing of other field mounted instruments which are not covered in Cl. No. 5.00.00, please refer Cl. No 52.04.00(J) of Section-VI, Part-D, Erection Conditions of Contract (ECC) of Technical Specifications.</p>

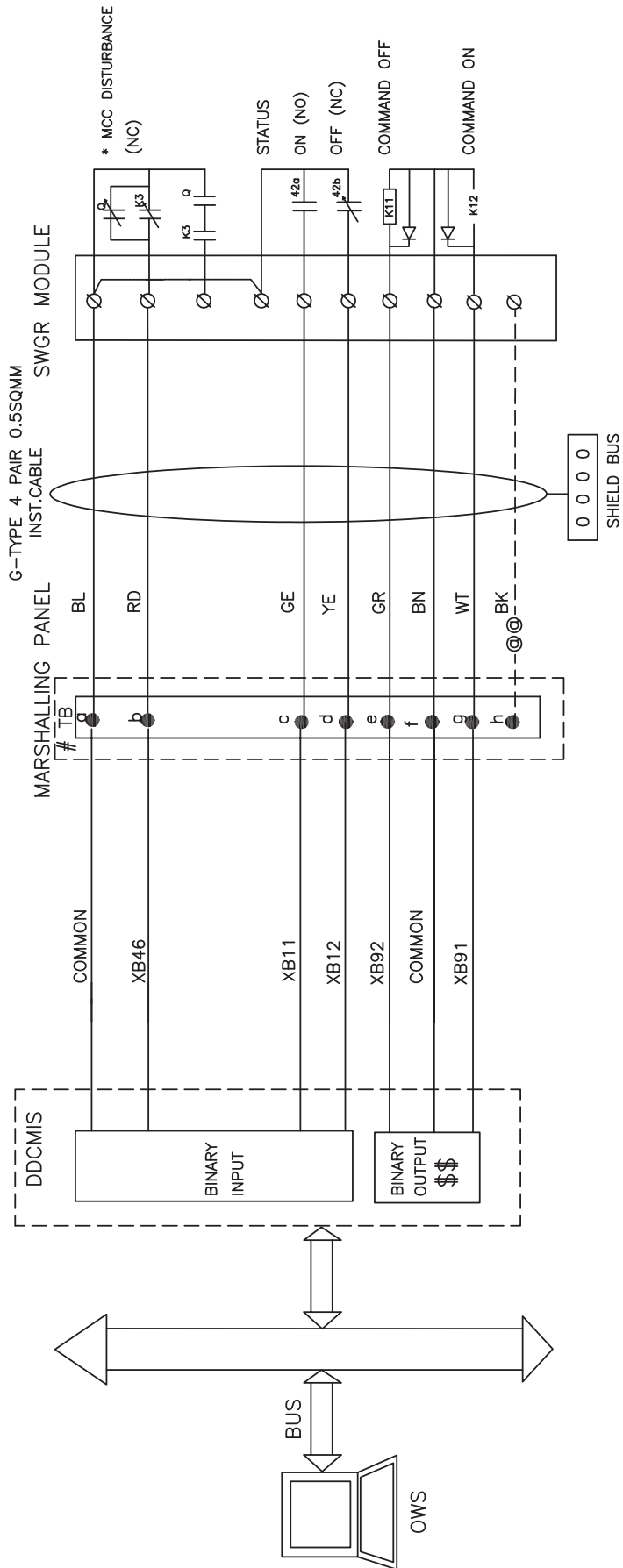


C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM

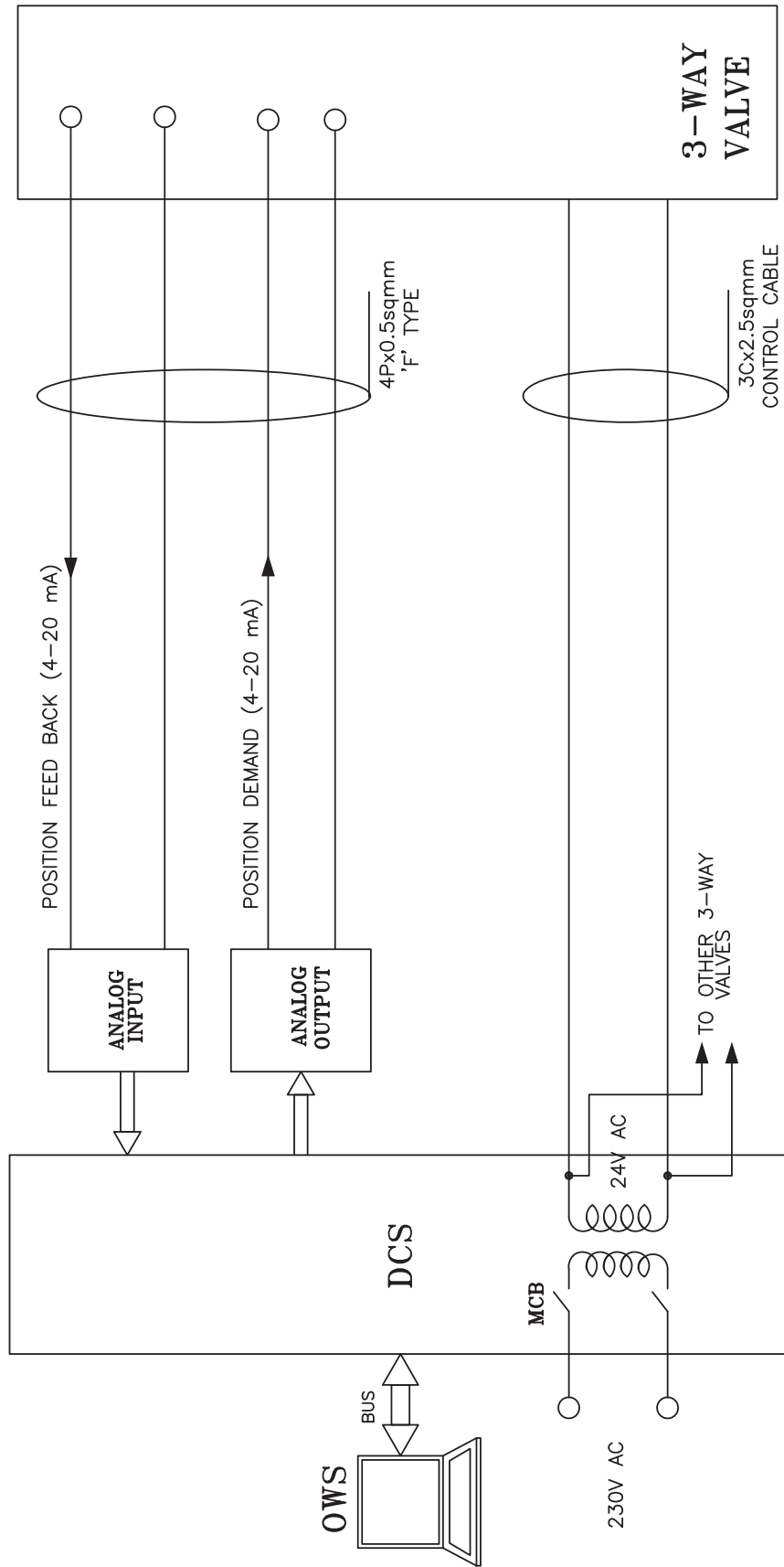
SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I

SIGNAL INTERFACE
BETWEEN
DRIVES AND DCS

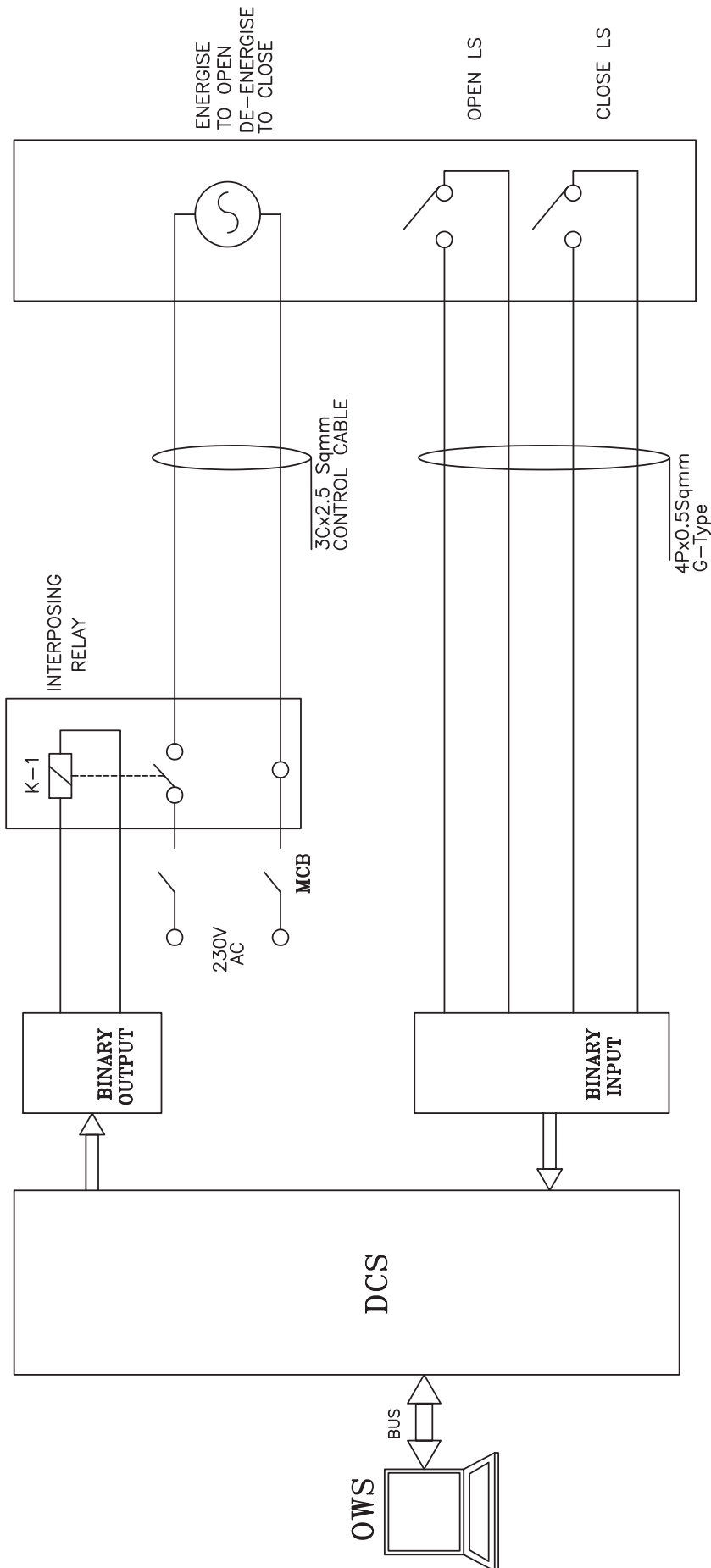
DDCMIS INTERFACE WITH LT MCC (LT)



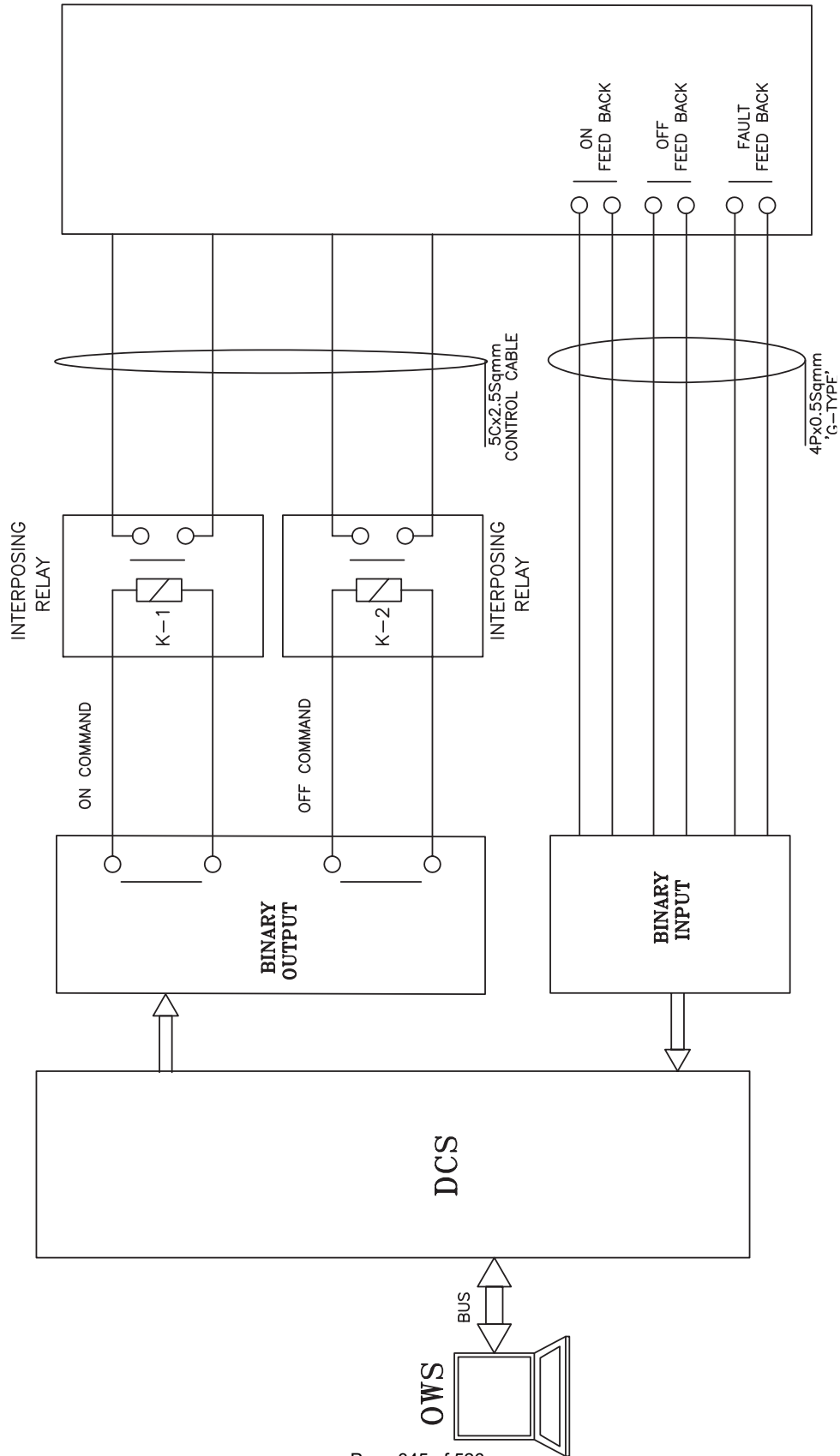
DCS INTERFACE FOR 3-WAY MIXING VALVE (MOD-AC)



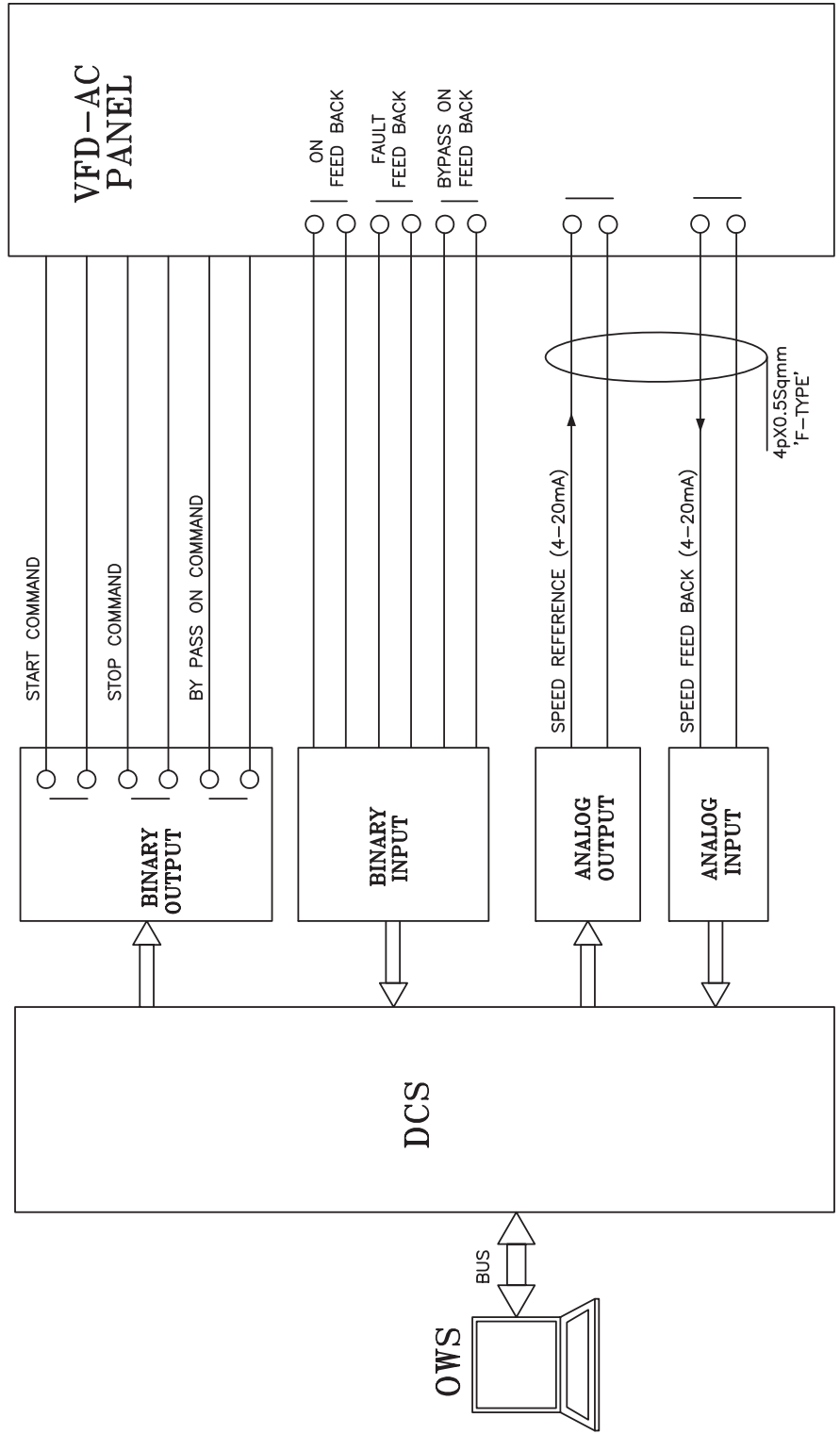
DCS INTERFACE FOR MOTORIZED OPERATED FIRE DAMPER (BID-FD)



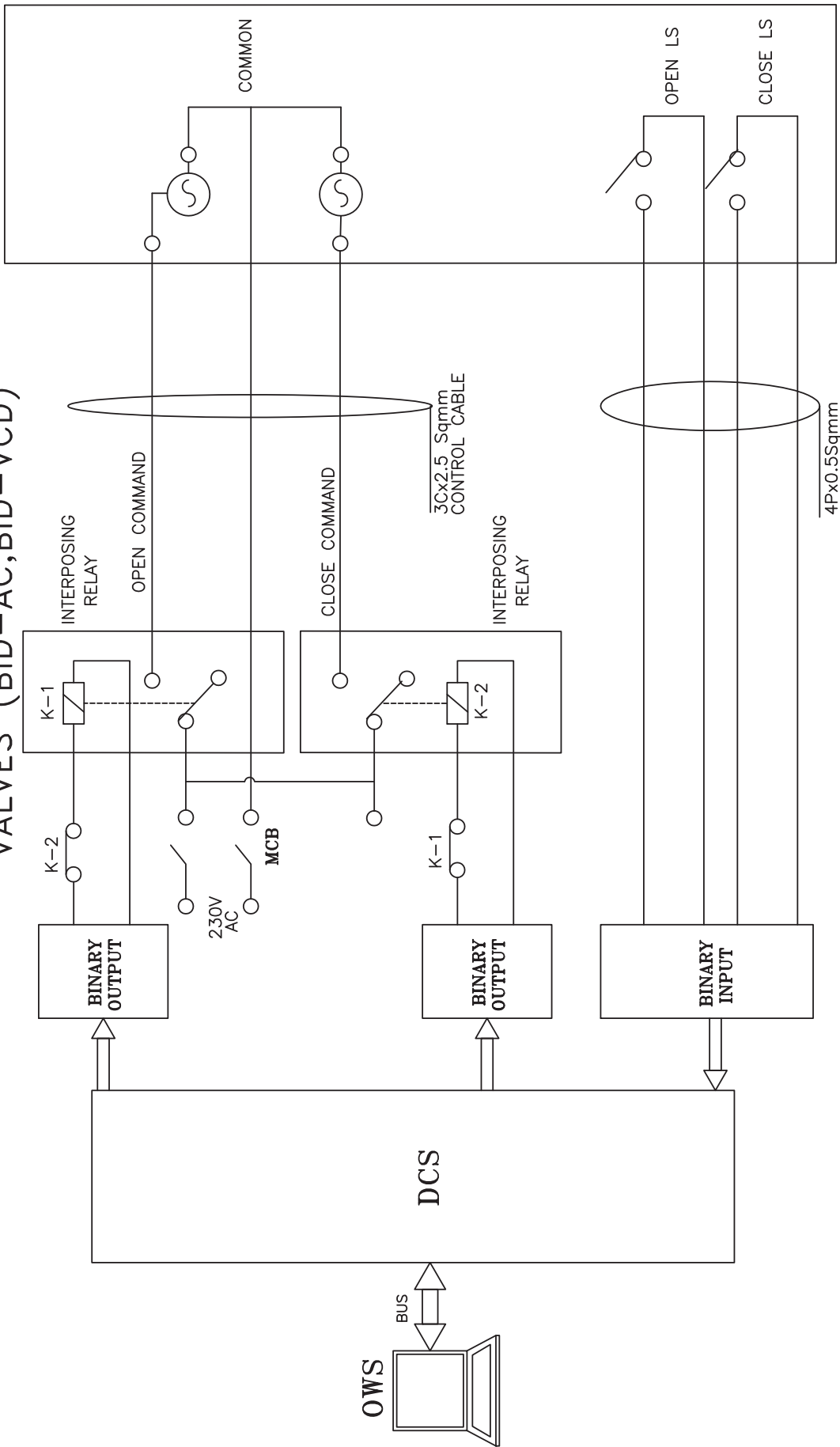
HOOK-UP DIAGRAM FOR ACCU/SCREW CHILLER/PAC



DCS INTERFACE FOR AHUS VFD(VFD-AC)



DCS INTERFACE FOR MOTORIZED OPERATED VALVES (BID-AC, BID-VCD)



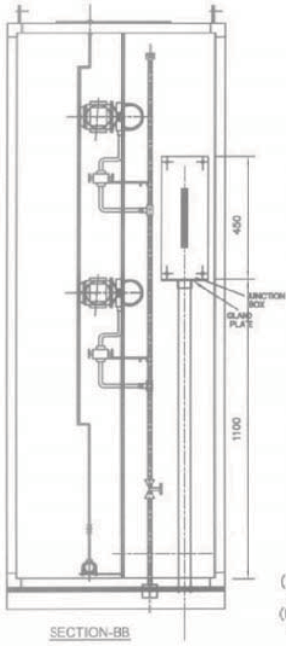
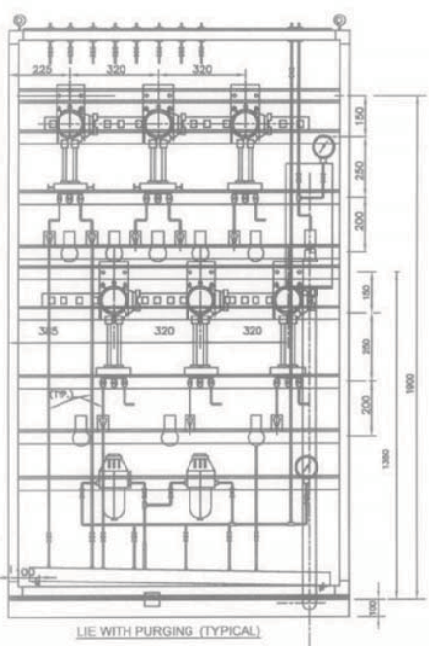
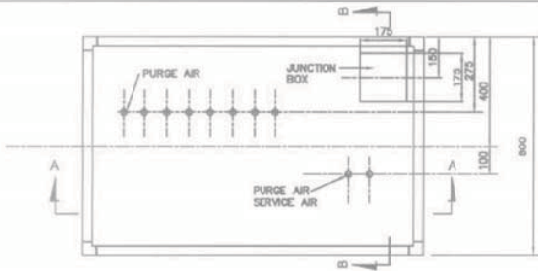


C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM

SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I

DRIVE & INSTRUMENT INTERFACE
DIAGRAM

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.
No part of this document shall be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

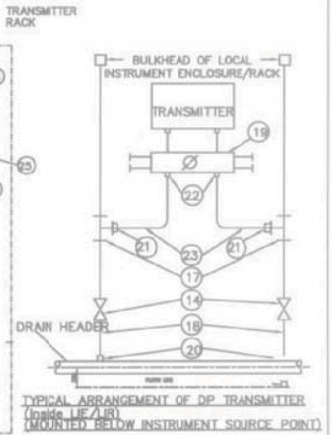
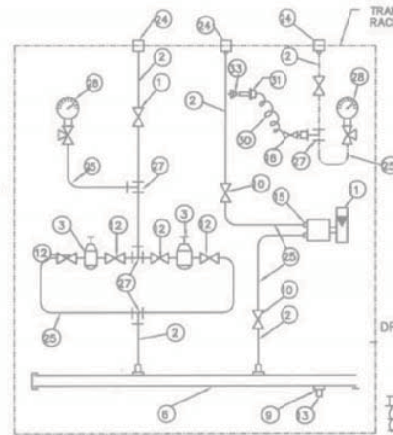


LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.	ISOLATION VALVE(gate/globe), SS.
2.	SEAMLESS SS PIPE.
3.	AIR FILTER REGULATOR.
6.	INST. AIR HEADER SS.
10.	COMP. NEEDLE VALVE SS.
11.	AIR PURGE SET.
12.	COMP VALVE SS.
13.	PLUG SS.
15.	TUBE SS CONNECTOR.
16.	TUBE COMP. EQUAL TEE UNION.
24.	BULKHEAD--SS SUITABLE FOR GI PIPE CONNECTION
25.	SEAMLESS TUBE SS.
27.	BRANCH TEE SS.
28.	PR. GAUGE.
30.	NYLON FLEX. HOSE BRAIDED WITH SS WRE.
31.	HOSE BARBED CONN. SS.
33.	QUICK DISCONNECT SS (PURGE AIR CONNECTION TO INSTRUMENT SOURCE END).

LIST OF MATERIALS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
14.	SW GLOBE VALVE.
17.	SW EQUAL TEE
18.	S.S. NIPPLE
19.	5 VALVE MANIFOLD
20.	SW HALF COUPLCT CS
21.	PIPE x TUBE UNION
22.	SUITABLE ADAPTER
23.	SS TUBE



एन टी पी सी लिमिटेड
NTPC

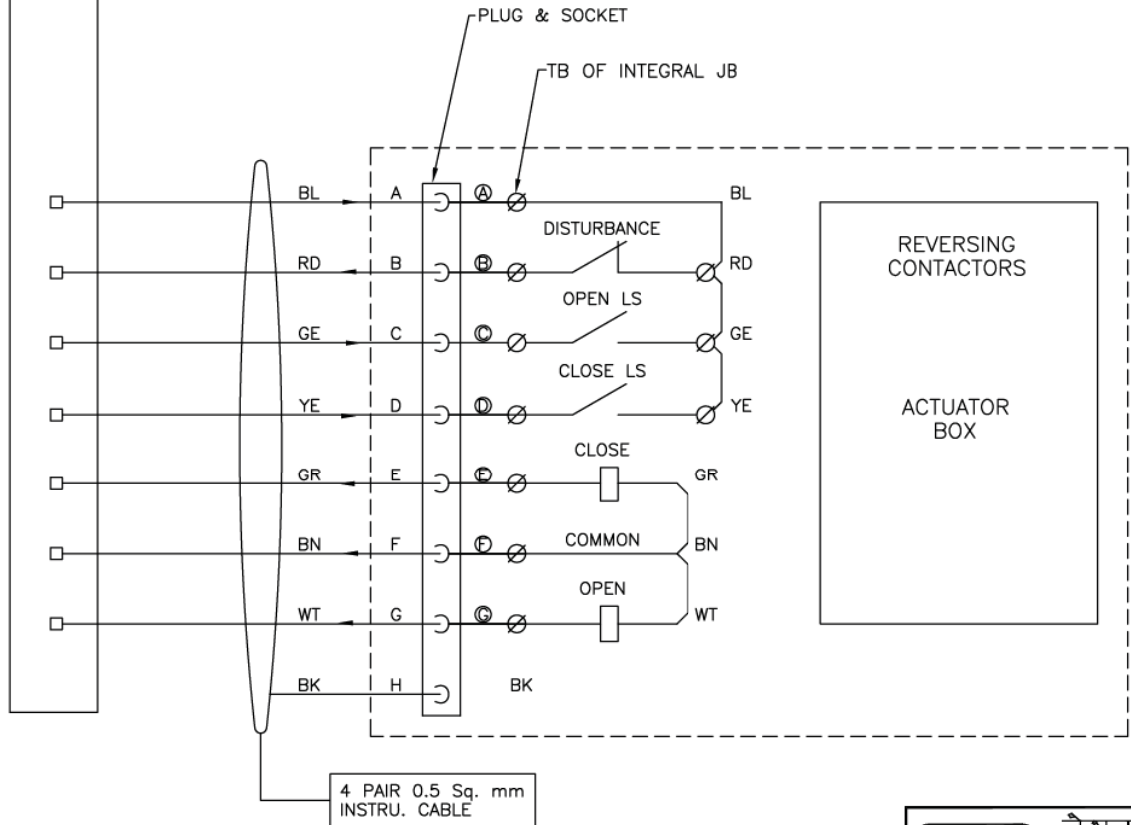
NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

REVISION NO.	DESCRIPTION	DESIGNED BY	CHECKED BY	IN	E	C	CM	APPROVED	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE								08.02.11

PROJECT	TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT (TURNKEY EPC PACKAGE)	REV. NO.	A
TITLE	TYPICAL GA OF LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE, PURGING SCHEME, DP TRANSMITTER	DRG. NO.	0000-999-POI-A-036

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

TERMINATION AT CONTROL SYSTEM END




FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY


 नेशनल थर्मल पावर कारपोरेशन लिमिटेड
National Thermal Power Corporation Ltd.
 (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
 ENGINEERING DIVISION

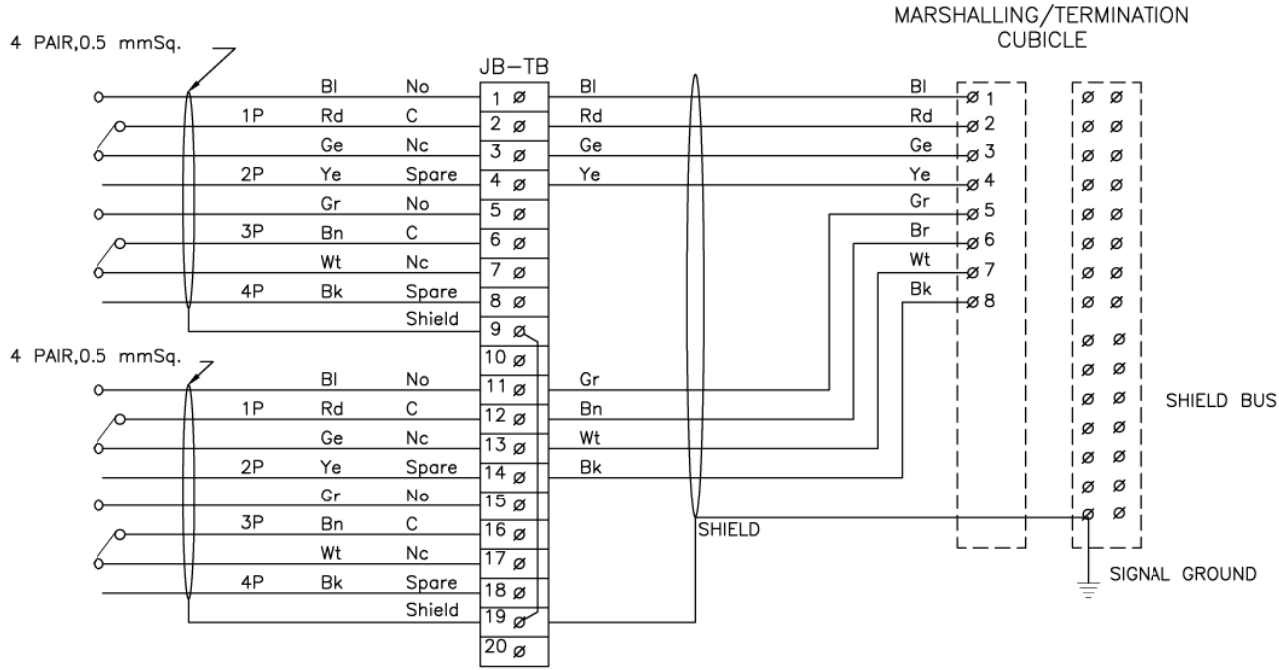
PROJECT **TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT**

TITLE **INTERFACING OF ACTUATORS**



D	FIRST ISSUE															21.08.12
---	-------------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----------

REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
					CLEARED BY							A3	N.T.S.	0000-999-POI-A-063	D

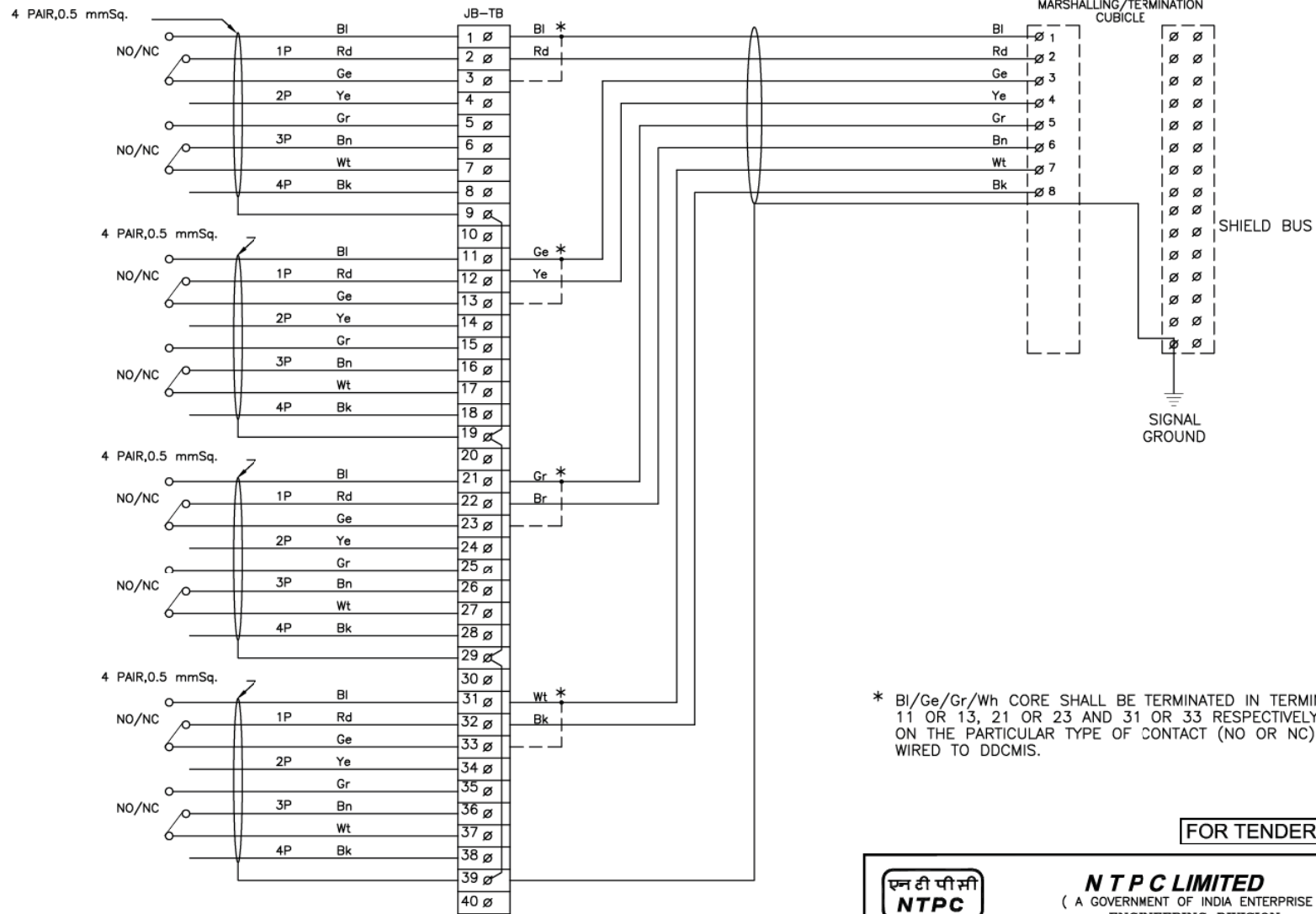
This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



	NTPC LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION																	
PROJECT TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT																		
TITLE INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS/ SWGR SWITCH (COC) TERMINATION DETAILS																		
REV. NO.	A	FIRST ISSUE		DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE	21.08.12	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
CLEARED BY												A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	A			
SH 01 OF 15																		

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

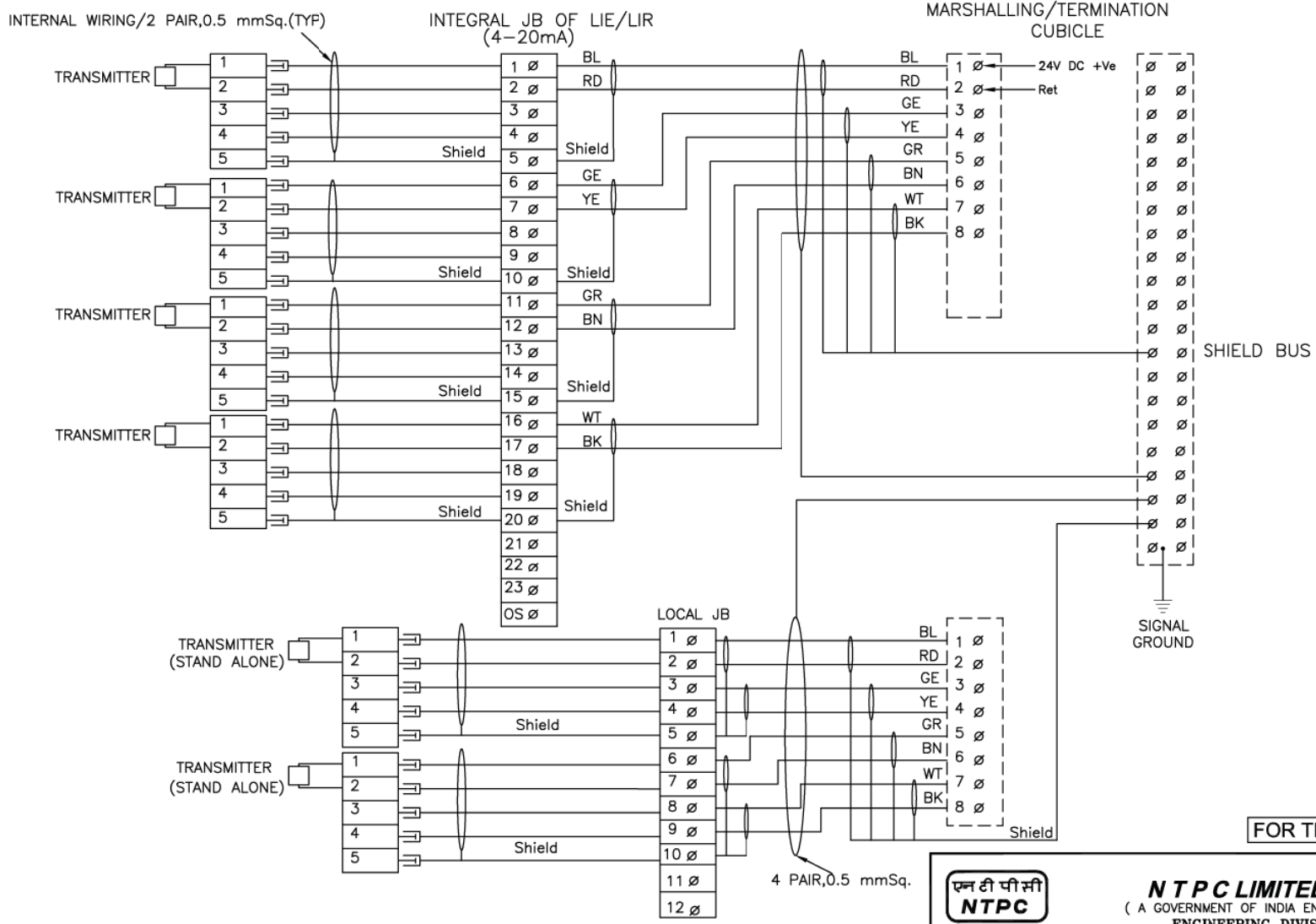


* Bl/Ge/Gr/Wh CORE SHALL BE TERMINATED IN TERMINAL 1 OR 3, 11 OR 13, 21 OR 23 AND 31 OR 33 RESPECTIVELY DEPENDING ON THE PARTICULAR TYPE OF CONTACT (NO OR NC) IS TO BE WIRED TO DDCMIS.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

 NTPC LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION		PROJECT		TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT	
		TITLE		INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS SWITCH TERMINATION DETAILS NO/NC	
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE				21.08.12
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.		
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	A		

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

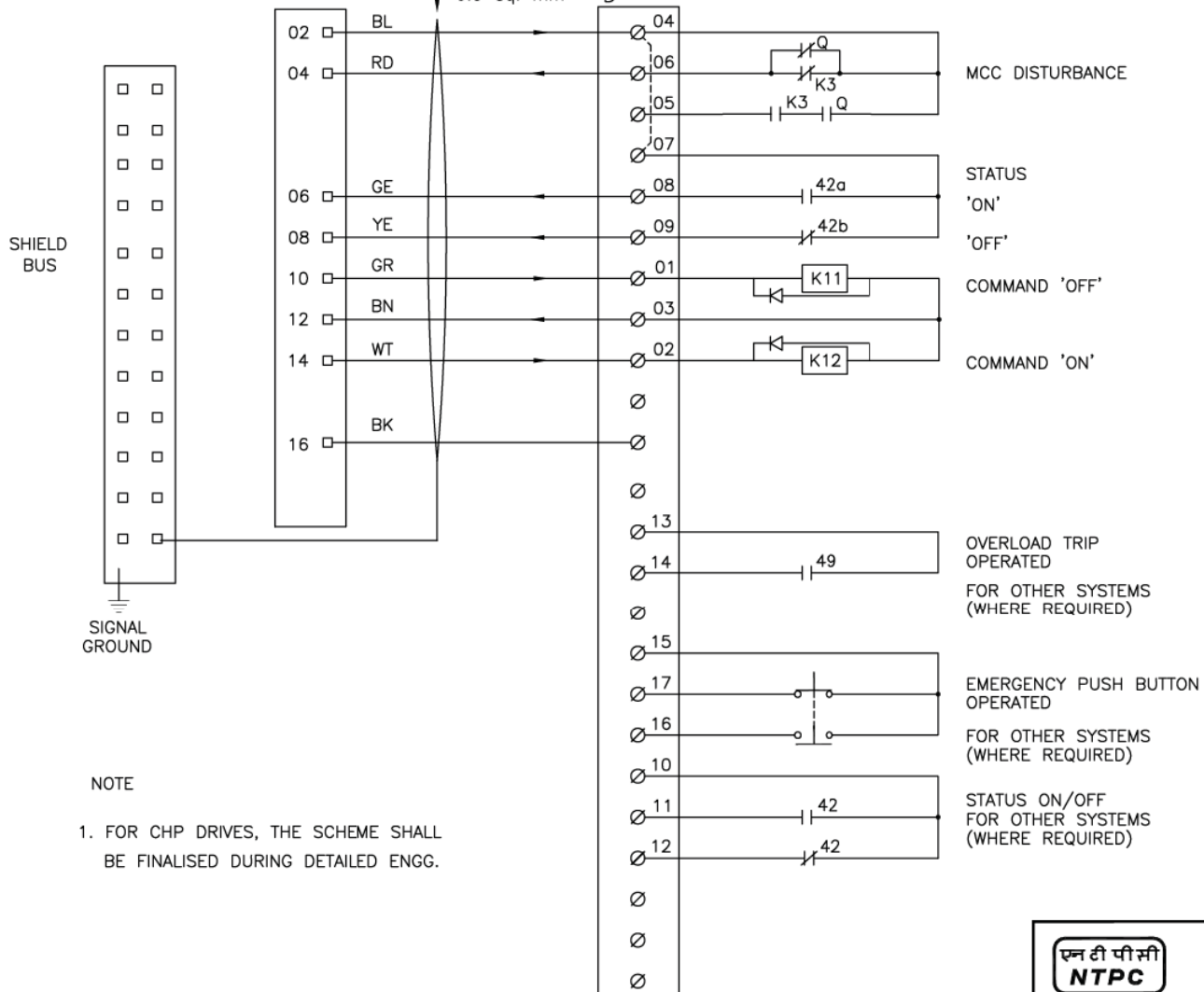


NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

										PROJECT				TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT											
B										INTERNAL WIRING FOR LIE/LIR MOUNTED SHOWN WIRING OF STAND ALONE TXTR SHOWN				21.08.12				TITLE				INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS 4-20mA			
A										FIRST ISSUE				12.1.05											
REV.NO.	DESCRIPTION			DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.								
							CLEARED BY								0000-999-POI-A-065		B								
																	SH 04 OF 15								

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.



MARSHALLING/ TERMINATION CUBICLES



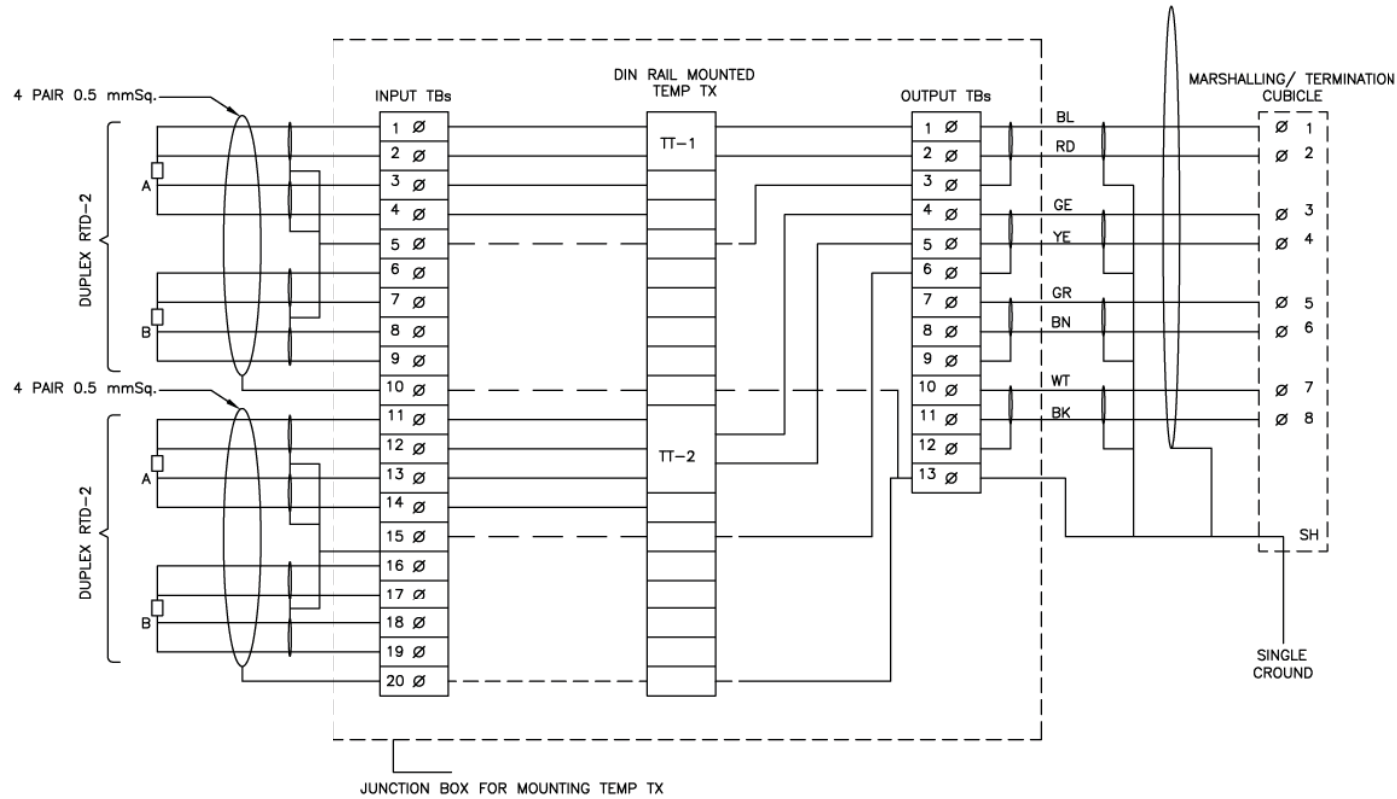
NOTE

- FOR CHP DRIVES, THE SCHEME SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAILED ENGG.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



		NTPC LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION	
PROJECT		TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT	
TITLE		INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS INTERFACE OF DDCMIS WITH MCC/SWGR/ACTUATOR (LT MOTORS)	
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN
A	FIRST ISSUE		
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN
		CHKD.	
		M	E
		C	C&I
		ARCH.	
		APPD	DATE
			21.08.12
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

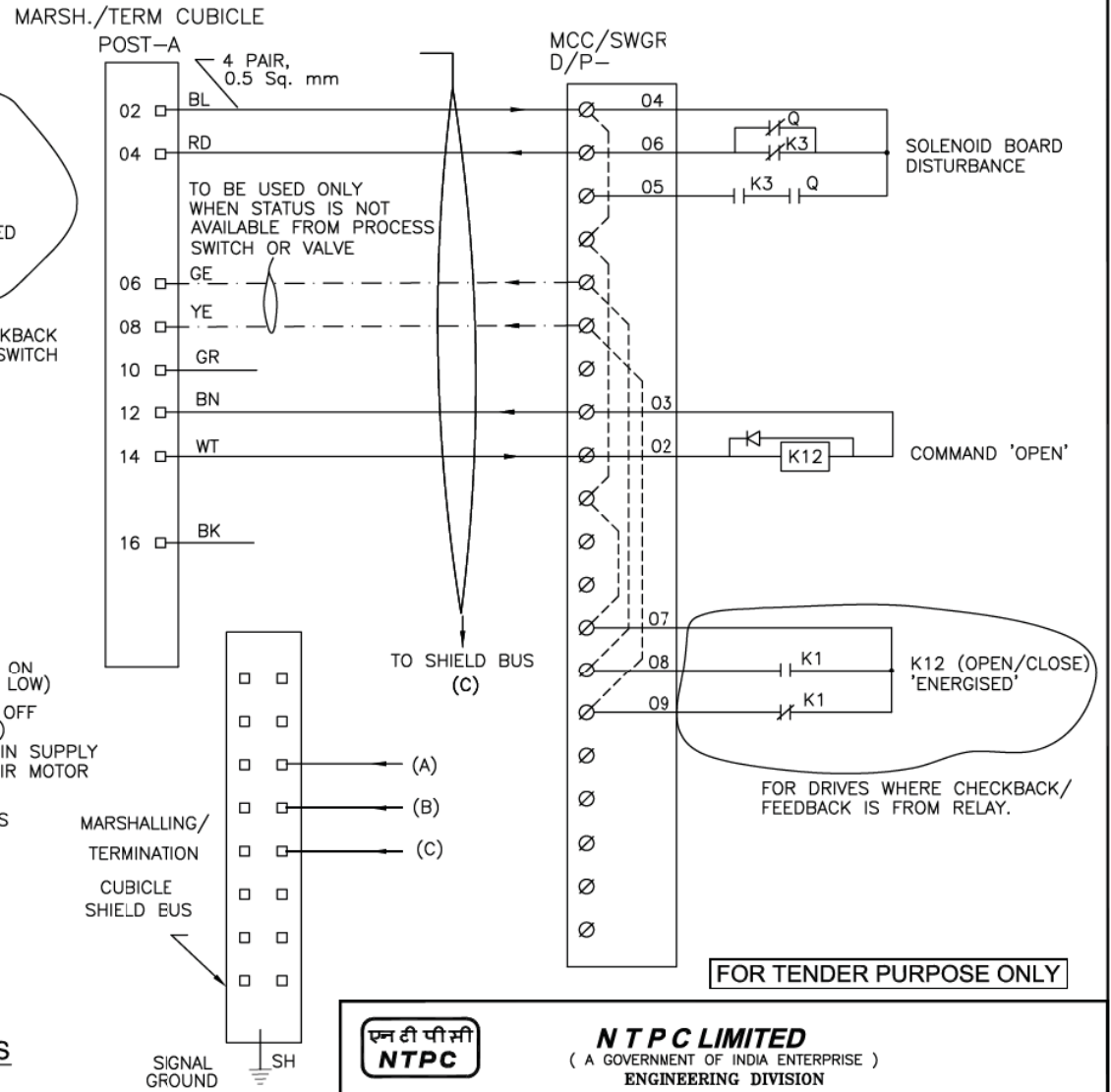
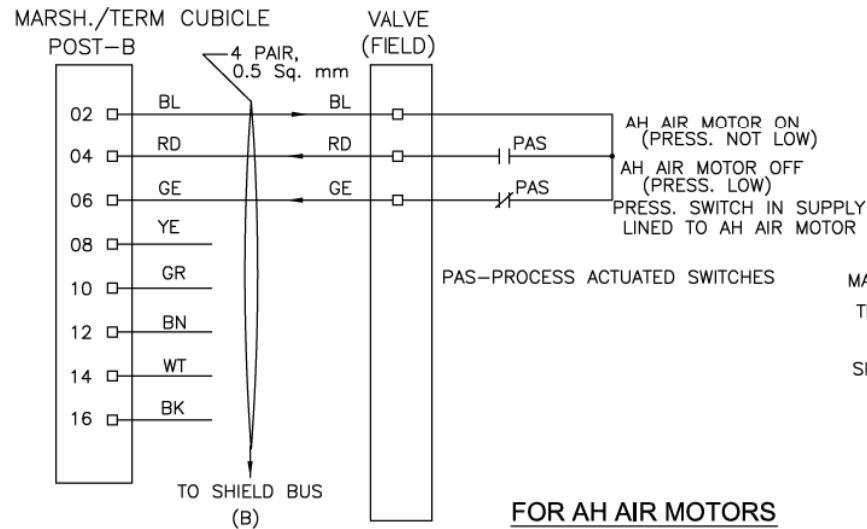
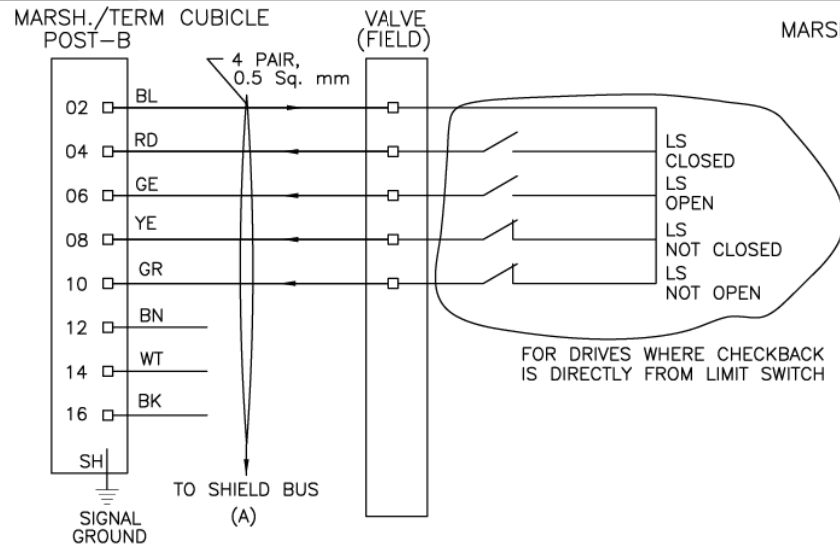


- NOTE :-
- 1) ABOVE IS THE TYP. DRG. MOUNTED TEMP TRANSMITTER FRO T/C APPLICATION. EXACT TYPE OF TEMP TRANSMITTERS SHALL BE AS PER PART-A OF SPECIFICATION.
 - 2) THE EXACT GROUPING OF TEMP TXs SHALL BE FINISHED DURING DERAILED ENGG. STAGE.
 - 3) PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS CONFIGURATION IS SHOWN FOR SINGLE INPUT DIN MOUNTED TT. FOR DUAL INPUT TT BOTH THE ELEMENTS OF RTD SHALL BE CONNECTED TO TT THROUGH INPUT TBs.

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

	NTPC LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION														
PROJECT															
TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT															
TITLE															
INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS TYPICAL RTD CONNECTION WITH TEMP TRANSMITTERS IN JBs															
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
A	FIRST ISSUE										21.08.12	A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	A
CLEARED BY												SH 06 OF 15			

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.

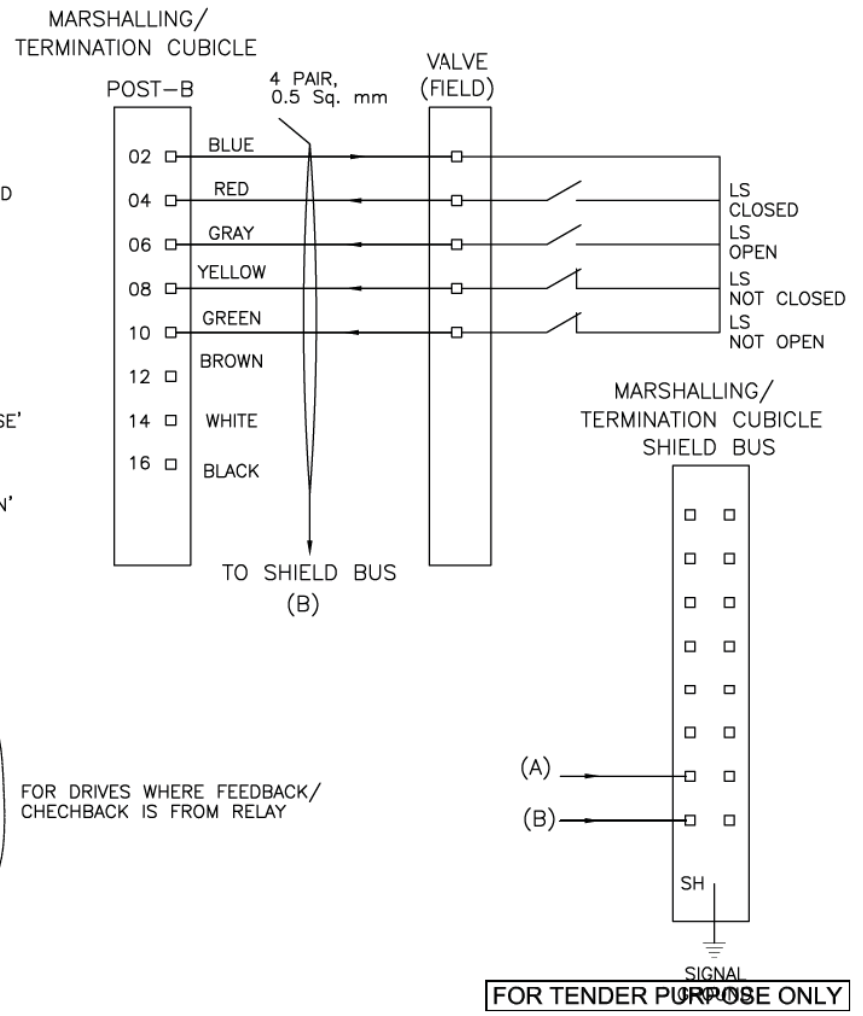
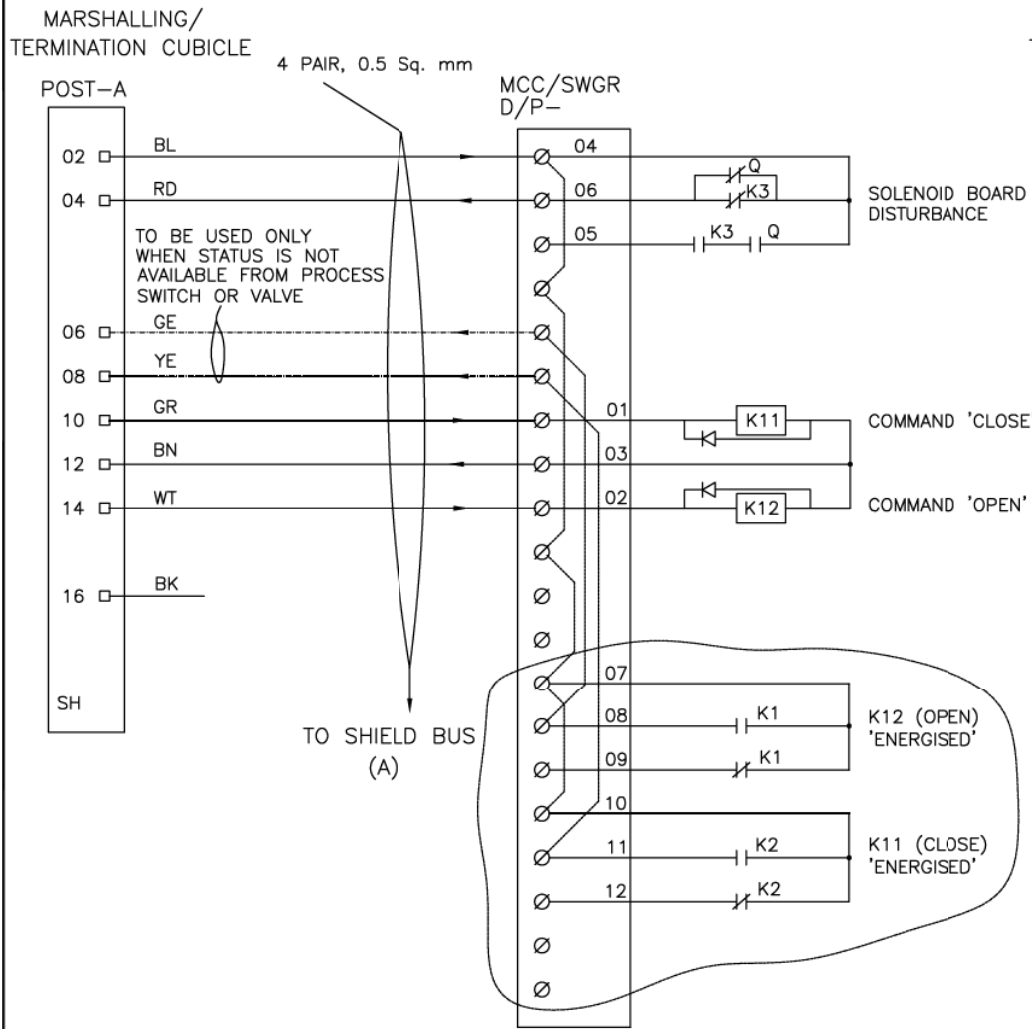



एन टी पी सी
NTPC

NTPC LIMITED
(A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)
ENGINEERING DIVISION

PROJECT										TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT					
TITLE										INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS INTERFACE OF DDCMIS WITH MCC/SWGR/ACTUATOR (SINGLE COIL SOLENOID)					
A	FIRST ISSUE	<i>M.S.</i>										21.08.12			
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	M	E	C	C&I	ARCH.	APPD	DATE	SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.
					CLEARED BY							A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	A

This document is the property of NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD. No part of this document will be reproduced by any means without the written permission.




 NTPC LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) ENGINEERING DIVISION		PROJECT		TYPICAL THERMAL POWER PROJECT	
		TITLE		INTERFACING OF FIELD INSTRUMENTS INTERFACE OF DDCMIS/PLC WITH MCC/SWGR/ACTUATOR (DOUBLE COIL SOLENOIDS)	
REV. NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	DESIGN	CHKD.	DATE
A	FIRST ISSUE	<i>M.A.</i>			21.08.12
SIZE	SCALE	DRG. NO.	REV. NO.		
A3	NTS	0000-999-POI-A-065	A		



**C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM**

SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I

**QUALITY ASSURANCE FOR
INSTRUMENTS & LCP AND TYPE TEST
REQUIREMENTS**

CLAUSE NO.	QUALITY ASSURANCE & INSPECTION										
MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)											
TESTS	ITEMS	Dimensions (R)	Make, Model, Type, Rating (R)	Process / Electrical connection (R)	Calibration (R)	Test as per standard(R)	Insulation Resistance (R)	IBR Certification (if applicable)(R)	Hydro Test(R)	Material Test certificate ®	
	1. PR Gauge (IS-3624)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					
	2. Temp. Gauge (BS-5235)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y					
	3. Pr./D.P.Switch(BS-6134)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
	4. Electronic Transmitter(IEC-60770)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
	5. Temp. Switch	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
	6. Recorder(IS-9319/ANSI C-39.4)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
	7. Vertical indicators	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y				
	8. Digital Indicators	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y				
	9. Integrators	Y	Y	Y	Y						
	10. Electrical Metering Instrument (IS-1248)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
	11. Transducer (IEC-688)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
	12. Thermocouples (IEC – 754 / ANSI-MC-96.1)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
	13. RTD(IEC-751)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
	14. Thermowell	Y		Y				Y	Y	Y	
R-Routine Test A- Acceptance Test Y – Test applicable											
<p>: Note: 1) Detailed procedure of Environmental Stress Screening shall be as per Quality Assurance Programme in General Technical Conditions. Requirement of test and procedure (if required) finalized during QP finalization</p> <p>2) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted along with relevant supporting documents.</p>											

CLAUSE NO.

QUALITY ASSURANCE & INSPECTION



MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (PRIMARY AND SECONDARY)												
TESTS ITEMS	Dimensions (R)	Make, Model, Type, Rating (R)	Process / Electrical connection (R)	Calibration (R)	Requirement as per standard (R)	WPS approval (A)	Non-destructive testing (R)	Calculation for accuracy (R)	Insulation Resistance (R)	IBR Certification as applicable (R)	Hydro test (R)	Material test certificate (A)
	15. Cold junction compensation box	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y		
16. Orifice plate(BS-1042)	Y	Y	Y	Y *	Y	Y **	Y **			Y	Y **	Y
17. Flow nozzle(BS-1042)	Y	Y	Y	Y *	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	Y
18. Impact head type element	Y	Y	Y					Y				Y
19. Level transmitter/float type switch	Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y	Y	Y
20. Analysers	Y	Y	Y	Y								
21. Dust emission monitors	Y	Y	Y	Y								
*Calibration to be carried out on one flow element of each type and size if calibration carried out as type test same shall not be repeated.												
** If applicable												
R-Routine Test	A- Acceptance Test		Y – Test applicable									
<p>Note: 1) Detailed procedure of Environmental Stress screening test shall be as per Quality Assurance Programme in General Technical Conditions. Requirement of test and procedure (if required) finalized during QP finalization</p> <p>2) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted along with relevant supporting documents.</p>												


CLAUSE NO.	QUALITY ASSURANCE & INSPECTION													एनटीपीसी NTPC			
Process, Connection & piping FOR C&I SYSTEMS																	
TESTS	Visual ®	GA, BOM, Layout of component & construction feature®	Dimension ®	Paint Shade/thickness ®	Flattening, flaring, hydrotest, hardness check as per ASTM standard	Component Ratings ®	Wiring ®	Make, Model, Type, Rating®	IR & HV ®	Review of TC for instrument/devices (R)	Accessibility of TBs/Devices ®	Illumination,grounding ®	Tubing ®	Leak/Hydro test(A)	Chemical/physical properties of material (A)	Proof pressure test,Dismantling & reassembly test,Hydraulic impulse and vibration test (R)	Tests as per standards & specification
ITEMS																	
Local Instrument enclosure	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
Local instruments racks	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			
Junction Box	Y	Y	Y	Y*		Y		Y	Y								
Gauge Board	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y		Y		Y			Y	Y			
Impulse pipes and tubes	Y		Y		Y			Y							Y		
Socket weld fittings ANSI B-16.11	Y		Y					Y							Y		Y
Compression fittings	Y		Y					Y						Y	Y	Y	
Instrument valves & Valve manifolds	Y		Y					Y						Y	Y		
Copper tubings ASTM B75	Y							Y									Y
*-applicable for painted junction boxes.																	
Note: R-Routine Test A- Acceptance Test Y – Test applicable																	
Note: This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practices and Procedure adopted alongwith relevant supporting documents.																	

CLAUSE NO.		QUALITY ASSURANCE & INSPECTION											एनटीपीसी NTPC			
INSTRUMENTATION CABLE																
TESTS	ITEMS															
		Conductor Resistance ® & (A)	High Voltage ® & (A)	Insulation Resistance ® & (A)	Constructional detail, dimensions (A)	Outer-Sheath/core marking, end sealing (A)	Thermal Stability (A) +	Visual, Surface finish (A) +	Electrical Parameters ** (A) +	Persulphate Test (A) +	Overall/Coverage/Continuity (A)	Swidesh chimney Test (SS-4241475) (A) ++	FRLS Test * (A) ++	Tensile & Elongation before & after aging (A) ++	Vol. Resistivity. at room & Elevated Temp. (A) ++	Spark test report review ®
1. Instrument cable twisted and shielded																
Conductor(IS-8130)		Y			Y			Y								
Insulation(VDE-207)					Y	Y	Y	Y					Y		Y	
Pairing/Twisting					Y	Y		Y								
Shielding					Y			Y		Y						
Drain wire		Y			Y			Y		Y	Y					
Inner Sheath					Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		
Outer Sheath					Y	Y	Y	Y					Y	Y		
Over all cable		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y			Y			Y	
Cable Drums(IS-10418)					Y			Y								
<p>Note : High Temp. cables shall be subjected to tests as per VDE-207(Part-6) Compensating cables shall be checked for Thermal EMF/Endurance test as per IS 8784.</p> <p>Note : This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating his practice & Procedure along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalization for all items.</p> <p>Note : ® - Routine Test A - Acceptance Test Y - Test Applicable</p> <p>Note : Sampling Plan for Acceptance test shall be as per IS 8784 (As applicable)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * FRLS Tests: Oxygen / Temp Index (ASTM D-2863), Smoke Density Rating (ASTM – D 2843), HCL Emission (IEC-754-1) ** Characteristic Impedance, Attenuation, Mutual Capacitance, Cross Talk (As applicable) <p>+ Sample size will be One No. of each size/type per lot.</p> <p>++ Sample size will be One No. sample for complete lot offered irrespective of size/type.</p>																

CLAUSE NO.		QUALITY ASSURANCE & INSPECTION													एनटीपीसी NTPC	
CONTROL DESK, PLC PANEL, SMOKE DETECTOR, FIRE ALARM & CONTROL SYSTEM																
ITEMS	TESTS	Visual ®	GA, BOM , Lay Out of components ®	Dimensions ®	Paint Shade/Thickness/Adhesion ®	Alignment of Section ®	Component Rating/ Make / Type ®	Wiring ®	IR & HV ®	Review of TC for instruments/ Devices/ Recorders, Indicators/ osaic Items/ Transducers ®	Accessibility of TBS/ Devices ®	Illumination ®	Functional Check for Control Element	Mimic ®	Test as per IEC 1131 ® *	Test as per Std ® & (A)
		1. Control Desk	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
2. Annunciation/ Control/ PLC Panel	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				Y	Y
3.Smoke Detectors (UL-268,EN-54 PT-7), Heat Detectors(UL-521/EN 54 PT-5) Annunciation/ Control Panel (UL -864, EN-54, PT-2)																Y
<p>Note: 1) Detailed procedure of Environmental Stress Screening test shall be as per Quality Assurance Programme in General Technical Conditions</p> <p>2) This is an indicative list of test/ checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the Practice and Procedure alongwith relevant supporting documents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Applicable for PLC Y - Test Applicable , ® - Routine Test (A) - Acceptance Test 																

CLAUSE NO.	QUALITY ASSURANCE & INSPECTION	
------------	---	---

ELECTRICAL ACTUATOR WITH INTEGRAL STARTER													
<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Test/Attributes</p> <p>Characteristics</p> </div>													
ITEM/ COPONENT/ SUB SYSTEM ASSEMBLY/ TESTING	RPM ®	No Load Current ®	IR & HV Test®	Mounting Dimension®	All routine Test as per Standard & Specification®	Correct Phase Sequence®	Operation & Setting of limit Switch/Torque Switch®	Stall Torque/Current (A)	Hand Wheel operation/ Auto de clutch function (A)	Function of Aux. like Potentiometer, space heater, position indicator	EPT output ®	Grease leakage ®	Local/ Remote (Open-Stop-Close) Operation® Safety check (Single phasing, Phase correction, Tripping etc.) (A)
ELECTRICAL ACTUATOR WITH INTEGRAL STARTER (IS 9334)													
Motor	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y								
Final Testing	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
<p>Note: 1) Detailed procedure of Environmental Stress Screening test shall be as per Quality Assurance Programme in General Technical Conditions. Requirement of test and procedure finalized during QP finalization</p> <p>2) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed quality plan indicating the practices and procedure adopted along with relevant supporting documents.</p>													
<p>® - Routine Test (A) - Acceptance Test Y - Test applicable</p>													

CLAUSE NO.	QUALITY ASSURANCE & INSPECTION				
VFD MODULE SQE_28					
ATTRIBUTES / CHARACTERISTICS ITEMS/COMPONENTS, SUB SYSTEM ASSEMBLY	Visual & Dimensional checks	Make / Type / Rating etc.	Final Inspection as ISS / IEC	Remarks	
HT Breaker (IEC 56)	Y	Y	Y		
DC Reactor	Y	Y		For details refer table for DC Reactor	
Transformer	Y	Y		For details refer table for Transformer	
Motor	Y	Y		For details refer separate table for Motor	
VFD Panel	Y	Y		For details refer table for VFD	
<p>Note : 1) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacture is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practices & Procedure followed alongwith relevant supporting documents during QP finalisation.</p> <p>2) Make of all major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.</p>					

CLAUSE NO.

QUALITY ASSURANCE & INSPECTION




DC REACTOR

ATTRIBUTES / CHARACTERISTICS ITEMS/COMPONENTS, SUB SYSTEM ASSEMBLY	Visual	Dimensional	Mech. & Chem. Property	Electrical Characteristics	Pretreatment by Seven Tank	Painting by Stove Enameling	Final Inspection as per IS-2026	Welding/NDT
Winding Material (Aluminium)	Y	Y	Y	Y				
Insulation Material	Y	Y		Y				
Sheet Steel	Y	Y	Y					
Winding	Y	Y		Y				
Fabrication of Enclosures	Y	Y			Y	Y		Y
Assembly	Y	Y						
Routine Tests	Y	Y					Y	

Note : 1) This is an indicative list of tests/checks. The manufacturer to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating their practice & procedure along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalisation for all items.

2) All major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.

CLAUSE NO.		QUALITY ASSURANCE & INSPECTION												
														
TRANSFORMER (OIL FILLED)														
Attributes / Characteristics	Items/Components Sub Systems	Visual & Dimensional Checks	Mechanical properties	Electrical strength	Thermal properties	Chemical Composition	Compatibility with oil	NDT / DPT / MPI / UT	Ageing Test.	Voltage Ratio, Vector Group & Polarity, Magnetic Balance Test	Make / Type / Rating / Model / TC / General Physical Inspection.	WPS & PQR	Routine Test as per relevant test	Routine Test
	Tank, H.V. & L.V. Cable Box / Flange throat	Y	Y					Y						
	Conservator / Radiator / Cooler / Pipes	Y	Y					Y						
	Copper Conductor (IS:191)	Y	Y	Y		Y								
	Insulating Material	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y							
	CRGO Lamination & Built Core	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y							
	Bushing / Insulator (IS:2544 / 5621)	Y	Y								Y		Y	
	Gasket	Y				Y	Y		Y				Y	
	Transformer Oil (IS:335 / IEC296)												Y	
	Off-Circuit Tap Changer	Y									Y			
	Core Coil Assembly & Pre-tanking	Y								Y				
	Marshalling Box	Y	Y					Y					Y	
	WTI, OTI, MOG, PRD, Breather, Terminal Connector, Bucholz Relay, Globe & Gate Valve,	Y									Y			
	Welding (ASME Sect-IX)	Y										Y		
	Complete Transformer (IS:2026/ IEC-60076)	Y												Y

Note: 1) This is an indicative list of tests / checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.
2) All major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.

CLAUSE NO.

QUALITY ASSURANCE & INSPECTION



DRY TYPE TRANSFORMER

Attributes / Characteristics	Visual & Dimensional check	Mechanical properties	Electrical strength	Thermal Properties	Chemical Properties	NDT / DP / MPI	Voltage Ratio, Vector Group & Polarity	Make / Type / Rating / Model /TC / General Physical Inspection	WPS & PQR	Routine Test as per relevant standard	Measurement of capacitance & tan delta between winding	Routine Test
Items/Components Sub Systems												
Enclosure door, H.V. & L.V. Cable Box / Flange Throat	Y	Y						Y				
Copper Conductor	Y	Y	Y		Y							
Insulating Material	Y			Y	Y							
CRGO Lamination & Built Core	Y											
Bushing /Insulator (IS:2544 / 5621)	Y							Y		Y		
Gasket	Y							Y		Y		
Off-Circuit Tap Changer	Y							Y				
Core Coil Assembly	Y						Y					
Marshalling Box	Y									Y		
WTI, Thermister, Terminal Connector	Y							Y				
Welding									Y			
Complete Transformer (IS:11171 / IEC 60076)	Y										Y	Y

Notes: 1) This is an indicative List of test/checks. The manufacturer is to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating his practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents during QP finalization for all item.

2. All major Bought out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.

CLAUSE NO.

QUALITY ASSURANCE & INSPECTION



VFD PANEL

Attributes Characteristics	Electrical Properties	Mechanical Properties	Chemical Properties	Dimensions / Finish	Type/ Rating/Functional check	HV/IR	Routine test as per relevant std.	Constructional Features	IS:6005 ,Seven tank process	Paint finish/ shade/thickness	Mountings / BOM/ Make, Completeness	Interlock Functional & Operation Testing / Simulation check	Degree of Protection Test	Final testing as per Relevant
Sheet Steel (IS-513)		Y	Y	Y										
Aluminum / Copper Bus-bar (IS-5082/IS-613/IS-1987)	Y	Y	Y	Y										
Support Insulator (BS-2782/IEC-660/IS-10912)	Y	Y	Y	Y										
Control / Selector Switch (IS-6875)					Y	Y	Y							
Contactors/ MCB (IS-13947)					Y	Y	Y							
O/L Protection relays (IS-3231)					Y		Y							
C.T /V.T/ Indicating Meter (IS-2705/3156/1248)					Y	Y	Y							
Fuse/ Fuse carrier (IS-13703)					Y	Y	Y							
Terminals/lugs/pvc wires (IS-13947//IS-694)	Y			Y	Y	Y	Y							
Timers (IS-3231)					Y	Y	Y							
Push Button/ Lamp/ (IS-6875)					Y	Y	Y							
Control Transformer (IS-12021)					Y	Y	Y							
Mimic, Annunciater					Y		Y							
GASKET (IS-11149)		Y	Y	Y	Y		Y							
Fabrication								Y						
Pretreatment & Painting									Y	Y				
VFD panel										Y	Y	Y	Y	Y


NOTE:

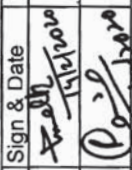
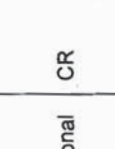
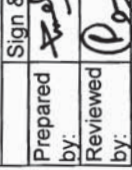
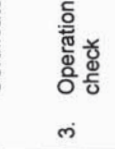
1. This is an indicative list of Test/ Checks. The manufacturer to furnish a detailed Quality Plan indicating the practice and procedure along with relevant supporting documents.
2. All major Bought Out Items will be subject to NTPC approval.

MANUFACTURER/BIDDER/SUPPLIER		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN				SPEC. NO. :		DATE:			
NAME & ADDRESS		CUSTOMER :				QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056		DATE: 07.02.2020			
PROJECT:		PROJECT:				PO NO.: --		DATE: --			
ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL		SYSTEM: C&I				SECTION: C		SHEET 1 OF 9			
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS
					M	C/N				M C N	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	*	D	**
1.0	RAW MATERIAL Sheet Steel (CRCA & HR)	1. Chemical Composition 2. Bend Test 3. Surface finish 4. Waviness 5. Thickness 6. Mill marking	MA CR MA MA MA MA	Chemical analysis Mech. test Visual Visual Measurement Visual	Samp le Samp le 100% 100% 100% 100%	Samp le Samp le 10% 10% 10% 10%	IS:1079 IS:513 IS:1079 IS:513 Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard Approved Drg/Datasheet Manufacturing Standard	IS:1079 IS:513 IS:1079 IS:513 Manufacturing Standard No Waviness Approved Drg/Datasheet Manufacturing Standard	Test Certificate Test Certificate Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report	PW PW PW PW PW PW	V V -- -- V V
2.0	Flats / Angles / Channels	1. Dimensions 2. Surface Defects 3. Straightness 4. Mill marking	MA MA MA MA	Measurement Visual Measurement Visual	Samp le 100% 100% 100%	Samp le 10% 10% 10%	IS:2062 Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard IS:2062	IS:2062 Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard IS:2062	Test Certificate Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report	PW PW PW PW	-- -- -- V

ENGINEERING				QUALITY			
Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name
<i>[Signature]</i>	CHETAN MALIK	<i>[Signature]</i>	KUNDAN PRASAD	<i>[Signature]</i>	RK RAINA	<i>[Signature]</i>	RK JAISWAL
Prepared by:		Checked by:		Reviewed by:		Reviewed by:	
Reviewed by:		Reviewed by:		Reviewed by:		Reviewed by:	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal

MANUFACTURER/BIDDER/SUPPLIER		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN				SPEC. NO. :		DATE:			
		CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056		DATE: 07.02.2020					
		PROJECT:		PO NO.: --		DATE: --					
		ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL		SYSTEM: C&I		SECTION: C		SHEET 2 OF 9			
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	**		
					M			D	M	C	N
3.0	Cables / Wires	1. Visual / Surface defects 2. IR and HV 3. Conductor a) Resistance b) Size c) Sheet colour	MA MA MA	Visual Electrical	100% 100%	IS:1554 or IS:694 IS:1554 or IS:694	IS:1554 or IS:694 IS:1554 or IS:694	Inspection Report Inspection Report	PW PW		
4.0	Electrical Components like Annunciator Transformers Lamps Switches PBs Contactors Relays	1. Verification at make and Type 2. Verification of Test Certificates 3. Operation / Functional check	CR CR CR	Visual Scrutiny of Type / Routine T.Cs. Electrical	100% 100% 100%	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Test Certificate Inspection Report Inspection Report	PW PW PW		+ for relay & contactors only

ENGINEERING				QUALITY			
Prepared by:	Sign & Date	Name	Checked by:	Sign & Date	Name	Reviewed by:	Sign & Date
		CHETAN MALIK			KUNDAN PRASAD		
Reviewed by:		RK RAINA	Reviewed by:		RK JAISWAL		

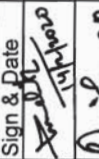
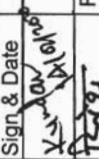


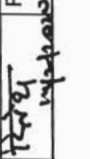

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

BIDDER/SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	Seal

MANUFACTURER/BIDDER/SUPPLIER		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN				SPEC. NO.:		DATE:		
NAME & ADDRESS		CUSTOMER :				QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056		DATE: 07.02.2020		
PROJECT:		PROJECT:				PO NO.: --		DATE: --		
ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL		SYSTEM: C&I				SECTION: C		SHEET 3 OF 9		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS
					M				M C N	
1	Timers, Space Heaters, Thermostat, Indicating meters etc.	4. I.R. 5. H.V.	MA	Electrical	100% 10%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report	PW	@ for all components except relays & contactors.
		6. Calibration	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report	PW	
		7. Pick up / Drop off Voltage	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Relevant Indian Std & Catalogue	Inspection Report	PW	
5.0	Misc. Components like Gaskets, Terminal Blocks etc.	1. Verification of Type / Make 2. Surface defects 3. IR / HV on Terminal Blocks	MA	Visual	Samp le	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Test Certificate	PW	
			MA	Visual	Samp le	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Test Certificate	PW	
			MA	Electrical	Samp le	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Test Certificate	PW	
IN PROCESS INSPECTION										

BHEL				BIDDER/SUPPLIER				FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
ENGINEERING		QUALITY		SIGN & DATE		SIGN & DATE		SIGN & DATE		SIGN & DATE	
Prepared by:	<i>[Signature]</i>	Name	CHETAN MALIK	Checked by:	<i>[Signature]</i>	Name	KUNDAN PRASAD	Reviewed by:	<i>[Signature]</i>	Name	
Reviewed by:	<i>[Signature]</i>	Name	RK RAINA	Reviewed by:	<i>[Signature]</i>	Name	RK JAISWAL	Approved by:	<i>[Signature]</i>	Name	
Doc No:				Sign & Date				Seal			

MANUFACTURER/BIDDER/SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN				SPEC. NO.:		DATE:		
		CUSTOMER:		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056		DATE: 07.02.2020				
		PROJECT:		PO NO.: --		DATE: --				
		ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL		SYSTEM: C&I		SECTION: C		SHEET 4 OF 9		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS
					6	7	8	9	M C N	
1	2	3	4	5	M C/N				**	
6.0	Blanking / Bending / Forming	1. Dimensions 2. Surface defects after bending	MI MA	Measurement Visual	100% 100%	Approved Drg/Datasheet Manufacturing Standard	Approved Drg/Datasheet Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report Inspection Report	PW PW	
7.0	Nibbling / Punching	1. Cutout Sizes 2. Deburring	MI MA	Measurement Visual	100% 100%	Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report Inspection Report	PW PW	
8.0	ASSEMBLY Frame Assembly & Sheet fixing	1. Dimensions 2. Alignment 3. Welding Quality 4. Surface defects	MA MA MA MA	Measurement Measurement Visual Visual	100% 100% 100% 100%	Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report	PW PW PW PW	

ENGINEERING				QUALITY			
Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name
	CHETAN MALIK		Checked by:		KUNDAN PRASAD		Seal
	RK RAINA		Reviewed by:		RK JAISWAL		Seal

BIDDER/SUPPLIER			
Sign & Date	Seal	Sign & Date	Name

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN					SPEC. NO. :		DATE:					
NAME & ADDRESS		CUSTOMER :					QF NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056		DATE: 07.02.2020					
PROJECT:		PROJECT:					PO NO.: --		DATE: --					
ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL		SYSTEM: C&I					SECTION: C		SHEET 5 OF 9					
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				REMARKS
					M	C/N				M	C	N		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	*	**				
9.0	Pre-treatment and Painting	1. Pretreatment Process 2. Process parameters like bath temp. concentration etc. 3. Dipping / Removal Time 4. Surface quality after every dip 5. Primer after phosphating 6. Putty Application & Rubbing after primer 7. Paint first coat	MA MA MA MA MA MA MA	Visual Measurement Measurement Visual Visual, Thickness Visual Visual, Thickness	100% Periodic 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	10% Periodic 10% 10% 10% 10% 10%	Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	PW PW PW PW PW PW PW	V V V V V V V		

ENGINEERING				QUALITY			
Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name
<i>[Signature]</i>	CHETAN MALIK	<i>[Signature]</i>	KUNDAN PRASAD	<i>[Signature]</i>	KUNDAN PRASAD	<i>[Signature]</i>	KUNDAN PRASAD
<i>[Signature]</i>	RK RAINA	<i>[Signature]</i>	RK JAIWAL	<i>[Signature]</i>	RK JAIWAL	<i>[Signature]</i>	RK JAIWAL
Prepared by:		Checked by:		Reviewed by:		Reviewed by:	
Reviewed by:		Reviewed by:		Reviewed by:		Reviewed by:	


BIDDER/ SUPPLIER			
Sign & Date	Seal	Sign & Date	Seal









FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

MANUFACTURER/BIDDER/SUPPLIER		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN				SPEC. NO.:		DATE:					
NAME & ADDRESS		CUSTOMER :				QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056		DATE: 07.02.2020					
PROJECT:		PROJECT:				PO NO.: --		DATE: --					
ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL		SYSTEM: C&I				SECTION: C		SHEET 6 OF 9					
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANC E NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
					M	C/N				M	C	N	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	*	**			
	8.	Putty Application and Rubbing after first coat of paint	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	✓	P/W	V	
	9.	Paint second coat	MA	Visual, Thickness, Scratch test Colour adhesion	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	✓	P/W	V	
10.	Panel Wiring	1. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	✓	P/W		
		2. Wiring Termination (Crimped Lugs)	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	✓	P/W		
		3. Ferrule numbers	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	✓	P/W		
		4. Colour of wiring	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	✓	P/W	V	
		5. Size of Conductor	MA	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	✓	P/W	V	
11.	Component Mounting	1. Correct components	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	✓	P/W		
		2. Fixing	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	✓	P/W		


BHEL				QUALITY			
ENGINEERING		SIGNATURE		SIGNATURE		SIGNATURE	
Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name
<i>[Signature]</i>	CHETAN MALIK	<i>[Signature]</i>	KUNDAN PRASAD	<i>[Signature]</i>	RK RAINA	<i>[Signature]</i>	RK JAISWAL
Prepared by:		Checked by:		Reviewed by:		Reviewed by:	

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER NAME & ADDRESS		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN					SPEC. NO.:		DATE:	
		CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056		DATE: 07.02.2020				
		PROJECT:		PO NO.: --		DATE: --				
		ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL		SYSTEM: C&I		SECTION: C		SHEET 7 OF 9		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	M C N	
12.	Final Inspection	1. Workmanship 2. Component layout (neatness, accessibility & safety) Mounting / Proper fixing of all components 3. Components identification Marking / Name plates 5. Dimensions 6. Door functioning 7. Paint Shade	MA MA MA MA MA CR	Visual Visual Visual Measurement Functional Visual	100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	Manufacturing Standard Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet	Manufacturing Standard Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report	PW PW PW PW PW PW	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr. At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.

ENGINEERING				QUALITY			
Sign & Date	Name	Checked by	Sign & Date	Name	Checked by	Sign & Date	Name
	CHETAN MALIK	by: 		KUNDAN PRASAD	by: 		
	RK RAINA	Reviewed by: 		RK JAISWAL	Reviewed by: 		

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No.:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal

MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN				SPEC. NO.:		DATE:					
		CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056		DATE: 07.02.2020							
		PROJECT:		PO NO.: --		DATE: --							
		ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL		SYSTEM: C&I		SECTION: C		SHEET 8 OF 9					
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK		REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANC E NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
					M	C/N				M	C	N	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	8. Paint Thickness	CR	CR	Measurement	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	PW	W		
	9. Workmanship of Gaskets	MA	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Manufacturing Standard	Manufacturing Standard	Inspection Report	PW	W		
	10. Wiring Layout	MA	MA	Visual	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	PW	W		
	11. Wire Termination	MA	MA	Pulling manually	Sample	Sample	-----	Firm termination	Inspection Report	PW	W		
	12. Continuity	MA	MA	Electrical	100%	10%	-----	Continuity OK	Inspection Report	PW	W		
13.	TYPE TEST	Degree of Protection	CR	Mech. Protection	Sample	Sample	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Type Test Certificate	PW	V		
14	ROUTINE TEST	IR before & after HV Test	CR	Electrical	100%	10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	PW	W		

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL

Doc No: _____

Reviewed by: _____

Approved by: _____

Sign & Date _____

Sign & Date _____

Name _____

Name _____

Seal _____

Seal _____

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER

Sign & Date _____

Seal _____

BHEL

ENGINEERING

Prepared by: _____

Checked by: _____

Reviewed by: _____

Sign & Date _____


Sign & Date _____

Name CHETAN MALIK

Name KUNDAN PRASAD

Name RK RAINA

Name RK JAISWAL

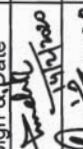
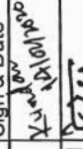
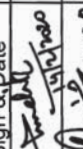
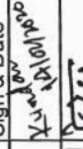
MANUFACTURER/ BIDDER/ SUPPLIER		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN				SPEC. NO.:		DATE:		
		CUSTOMER :		QP NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056		DATE: 07.02.2020				
		PROJECT:		PO NO.: --		DATE: --				
		ITEM: LOCAL CONTROL PANEL		SYSTEM: C&I		SECTION: C		SHEET 9 OF 9		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	**	
					M				M	
					C/N				C	
15	FUNCTIONAL TEST	1. Control Logic Operation 2. Instrument Calibration 3. Temperature rise	CR	Electrical	100%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	PW	
					10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Approved Drg/Datasheet	Inspection Report	PW	
					10%	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS.	Approved Drg/Datasheet Relevant IS.	Inspection Report	PW	

NOTES:

- Customer's specification for painting shall be included in the technical specification. In the absence of Customer's spec. for painting, vendor to obtain BHEL's approval on their painting specification / procedure.
- Copies of all TC's (Test Certificates) for components shall be submitted to BHEL for verification and acceptance.
- BHEL reserves the right to conduct repeat tests, if required.


LEGENDS:


*RECORDS, IDENTIFIED WITH "TICK"(✓) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION, D: DOCUMENTATION, ** M: SUPPLIER/ MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER, C: MAIN SUPPLIER/ BHEL/ THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY, N: CUSTOMER, P: PERFORM, W: WITNESS, V: VERIFICATION, AS APPROPRIATE
MA: MAJOR, MI: MINOR, CR: CRITICAL

ENGINEERING		QUALITY	
Sign & Date	Name	Sign & Date	Name
	CHE TAN MALIK		KUNDAN PRASAD
	RK RAINA		RK JAISWAL

BIDDER/ SUPPLIER	
Sign & Date	Seal

FOR CUSTOMER REVIEW & APPROVAL			
Doc No:	Sign & Date	Name	Seal
Reviewed by:			
Approved by:			

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
	TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS	
1.00.00	TYPE TEST REQUIREMENTS	
1.01.00	General Requirements	
1.01.01	<p>The Contractor shall furnish the type test reports of all type tests as per relevant standards and codes as well as other specific tests indicated in this specification. A list of such tests are given for various equipment in table titled 'TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT FOR C&I SYSTEMS' at the end of this chapter and under the item Special Requirement for Solid State Equipments/Systems. For the balance equipment instrument, type tests may be conducted as per manufactures standard or if required by relevant standard.</p> <p>(a) Out of the tests listed, the Bidder/ sub-vendor/ manufacturer is required to conduct certain type tests specifically for this contract (and witnessed by Employer or his authorized representative) even if the same had been conducted earlier, as clearly indicated subsequently against such tests.</p> <p>(b) For the rest, submission of type test results and certificate shall be acceptable provided.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">i. The same has been carried out by the Bidder/ sub-vendor on exactly the same model /rating of equipment.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">ii. There has been no change in the components from the offered equipment & tested equipment.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">iii. The test has been carried out as per the latest standards alongwith amendments as on the date of Bid opening but not more than five (5) year back.</p> <p>(c) In case the approved equipment is different from the one on which the type test had been conducted earlier or any of the above grounds, then the tests have to be repeated and the cost of such tests shall be borne by the Bidder/ sub-vendor within the quoted price and no extra cost will be payable by the Employer on this account.</p>	
1.01.02	As mentioned against certain items, the test certificates for some of the items shall be reviewed and approved by the main Bidder or his authorized representative and the balance have to be approved by the Employer.	
1.01.03	The schedule of conduction of type tests/ submission of reports shall be submitted and finalized during pre-award discussion.	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
1.01.04	<p>For the type tests to be conducted, Contractor shall submit detailed test procedure for approval by Employer. This shall clearly specify test setup, instruments to be used, procedure, acceptance norms (wherever applicable), recording of different parameters, interval of recording precautions to be taken etc. for the tests to be carried out.</p>	
1.01.05	<p>The Bidder shall indicate in the relevant BPS schedule, the cost of the type test for each item only for which type tests are to be conducted specifically for this project. The cost shall only be payable after conduction of the respective test in presence of authorize representative of Employer. If a test is waived off, then the cost shall not be payable.</p>	
2.00.00	<p>SPECIAL REQUIREMENT FOR SOLID STATE EQUIPMENTS/ SYSTEMS</p>	
2.01.00	<p>The minimum type test reports, over and above the requirements of above clause, which are to be submitted for each of the major C&I systems Analyzer instruments, various PLCs etc. shall be as indicated below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) Surge Protections for Solid State Equipments/ Systems <p>All solid state systems/ equipments shall be able to withstand the electrical noise and surges as encountered in actual service conditions and inherent in a power plant. All the solid state systems/ equipments shall be provided with all required protections that needs the surge withstand capability as defined in ANSI 37.90a/ IEEE-472. Hence, all front end cards which receive external signals like Analog input & output modules, Binary input & output modules etc. including power supply, data highway, data links shall be provided with protections that meets the surge withstand capability as defined in ANSI 37.90a/ IEEE-472. Complete details of the features incorporated in electronics systems to meet this requirement, the relevant tests carried out, the test certificates etc. shall be submitted alongwith the proposal. As an alternative to above, suitable class of IEC-60255-4 which is equivalent to ANSI 37.90a/ IEEE-472 may also be adopted for SWC test.</p> ii) Dry Heat test as per IEC-68-2-2 or equivalent. iii) Damp Heat test as per IEC-68-2-3 or equivalent. iv) Vibration test as per IEC-68-2-6 or equivalent. v) Electrostatic discharge tests as per IEC 61000-4-2 or equivalent. vi) Radio frequency immunity test as per EN 50082-2 or equivalent. 	

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	<p>vii) Electromagnetic immunity as per EN 61131-2 or equivalent.</p> <p>Test listed at item no. v, vi, vii, above are applicable for front end cards only as defined under item (i) above.</p>



3.00.00 TYPE TEST REQUIREMENT FOR C&I SYSTEMS

SI No	Item	Test requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	NTPC's approval req. On test certificate	Remarks
Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
1	Elect. Metering instruments	As per standard (col 4)	IS-1248	No	Yes	
2	Electronic transmitter	As per standard (col 4)	BS-6447 / IEC-60770	No	Yes	
3	INSTRUMENTATION CABLES TWISTED & SHIELDED					
4	Pressure gauge	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No	
		Temp interference test	IS -3624	No	No	
5	Temperature gauge	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No	
6	Pressure & DP switch	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No	
		As per standard (col 4)	BS 6134	No	No	
7	Level switch	Degree of protection test	IS-2147	No	No	
8	Control valves	CV Test	ISA 75.02	No	Yes	
9	Flow Nozzles & Orifice plate	Calibration	ASME PTC , BS 1042	No	Yes	
10	PLCs	All tests as per IEC-1131	IEC-601131	No	Yes	

SI No	Item	Test requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	NTPC's approval test certificate	Remarks
Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
11	Junction Box	Degree of protection test	IS-13947	No	Yes	
12	Battery charger (Not required for inbuilt chargers)	Degree of protection test	IS-13947	No	No	
		Short circuit current capability	IEC-60146-2	No	Yes	
		Temp rise test without redundant fans	Approved procedure, IEC 60146-2	No	Yes	
		SWC test	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Burn-in-test	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Efficiency	IEC-60146-2,	No	Yes	
		Audible Noise Test	IEC 60146-2	No	Yes	
		Fuse Clearing Capability	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Relative harmonic content	Approved procedure	No	Yes	

SI No	Item	Test requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	NTPC's approval test certificate	Remarks
Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
		ESD immunity test	IEC-61000-4-2-9(1)	No	Yes	
		Radio interference	IEC 60146-2	No	Yes	
		Over Load Test on Inverter & charger	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Restart Test	IEC 60146-2	No	Yes	
		Output voltage tolerance	Approved	No	Yes	
		Output voltage Harmonic content	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Insulation test	IEC 60146	No	Yes	
		Load Tests	Approved procedure	No	Yes	
		Preliminary light load test	IEC 60146	No	Yes	
		Current division / Voltage division	IEC 60146-2	No	Yes	
13	Battery	As per standard (col 4)	IEC -623 / IS 10918 for Ni-Cd IS-1652 for Plante Lead Acid	No	Yes	
14	Voltage stabilizers	Over Load Test	Approved procedure	No	Yes	

SI No	Item	Test requirement	Standard	Test to be specifically conducted	NTPC's approval req. On test certificate	Remarks
Col 1	Col 2	Col 3	Col 4	Col 5	Col 6	Col 7
		Temp rise test without redundant fans	Approved procedure	No	Yes	



C&I SPECIFICATION FOR
HVAC SYSTEM

SECTION: C
SUB SECTION: C&I

SUB VENDOR LIST

PACKAGE WISE REGISTERED SUPPLIER LIST			
SI No	Package Name	Supplier Name	Supplier Communication Address
1	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Kaustubha Udyog,	S.No. 36/1/1, Sinhgad Road, Vadgaon Khurd, Near Lokmat Press, Pune, Phone- 020-24393577, Pincode : Email : pressure@vsnl.com,
2	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SWITZER PROCESS INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. V S Jayaprakash, 128, SIDCO North Phase, Ambattur Estates CHENNAI Phone- 044-26252017/2018 Pincode : 600050 Email : sales@switzerprocess.co.in
3	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 02764-233682 Pincode : 382729 Email : Nishit.patel@ashcroftindia.com
4	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS CONSORTIUM	Mr. Amarendra Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off. Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai Phone- 9323195251 Pincode : 400016 Email : amarendra@general-gauges.com
5	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	Barksdale GmbH, Germany	Michael Weileder Dorn Assenheimer, Strasse 27 Reichelsheim Phone- +91-9999107840 Pincode : D-61203 Email : msingh@barksdale.de
6	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com
7	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdshesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdshesh@sherman-india.com,
8	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOS INDUSTRIES LIMITED	B-20-21, INDUSTRIAL AREA, MEERUT ROAD, GHAZIABAD Phone- 0120-2712016 Pincode : Email : mktg@indfos.com
9	PRESSURE SWITCH/DIFF. PRESSURE SWITCH	INDFOS (INDIA) LIMITED	MR.L.C.VENKATRANGAN/MR.B.KANNAN New No.17, II Floor, Adwave Towers, Dr.Sevalia Shivaji Salai, T.Nagar Chennai Phone- +91 44 24353407 Pincode : 600017 Email : delhi@indfos.com
10	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	BOSE PANDA INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	Mr. Partha Bose 44, Saheed Hemanta Kumar Bose, Sarani, Kolkata Phone- +91 33 2548 7220 Pincode : 700074 Email : parthabosebpi@gmail.com; bosepanda@vsnl.net
11	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	A.N. INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	MARKETING DIVISION, 5th FLOOR, 59-B, CHOWRINGHEE ROAD, KOLKATA Phone- 24757784,22472509 Pincode : 700020 Email : anidel@bol.net.in
12	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INDUSTRIES	Mr. G. D. Hazra/Mr. P. K. Mitra 10 B, HO-CHI-MINH SARANI, KOLKATA Phone- 033 2282 2463 / 1637 Pincode : 700071 Email : mguru@vsnl.net
13	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com

46429/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

14	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
15	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	H.GURU INSTRUMENTS (SOUTH INDIA) P. LTD	32,INDUSTRIAL SUBURB YESWANTHAPUR BANGALORE Phone- 080-23370300, Pincode : 560022 Email : info@hgurusouth.com
16	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	FORBES MARSHALL (HYD) LTD.	MR SAILESH PATALAY/MR. M K SRINIVASAN PLOT NO.A-19/2, & T-4/2, IDA, NACHARAM, HYDERABAD Phone- 9849913704 Pincode : 500 076 Email : mksrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com
17	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : gicdelhi@general-gauges.com,
18	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	Nesstech Instruments Private Limited	26/2, G Type, Global Industrial Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, Valvada Vapi Phone- 9920576002 Pincode : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in
19	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
20	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	FORBES MARSHALL (HYD) LTD.	MR SAILESH PATALAY/MR. M K SRINIVASAN PLOT NO.A-19/2, & T-4/2, IDA, NACHARAM, HYDERABAD Phone- 9849913704 Pincode : 500 076 Email : mksrinivasan@forbesmarshall.com
21	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	GOA INSTRUMENTS INDUSTRIES PVT.LTD.,	D2/5, Mapusa Industrial Estate, Mapusa, Goa, Phone- 09326054551, Pincode : 403507, Email : sumukh@goainstruments.com,
22	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	H.GURU INSTRUMENTS (SOUTH INDIA) P. LTD	32,INDUSTRIAL SUBURB YESWANTHAPUR BANGALORE Phone- 080-23370300, Pincode : 560022 Email : info@hgurusouth.com
23	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : gicdelhi@general-gauges.com,
24	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	H.GURU INDUSTRIES	Mr. G. D. Hazra/Mr. P. K. Mitra 10 B, HO-CHI-MINH SARANI, KOLKATA Phone- 033 2282 2463 / 1637 Pincode : 700071 Email : mguru@vsnl.net
25	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	GOA THERMOSTATIC INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	FLAT -B , GF, HILL CROWN APTS., COLLEGE ROAD, MAPUSA Phone- Pincode : 403525 Email : gtilworks@pyro-electric.in
26	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	A.N. INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	MARKETING DIVISION, 5th FLOOR, 59-B, CHOWRINGHEE ROAD, KOLKATA Phone- 24757784,22472509 Pincode : 700020 Email : anidel@bol.net.in
27	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
28	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	PRECISION MASS PRODUCTS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 9999464663 Pincode : 382729 Email : sales@precisionmass.com

29	LEVEL GAUGE	TOSHNIWAL BROTHERS PVT.LTD.	WORKS:TOSHNIWAL IND.PVT.LTD, INDUSTRIAL ESTATE MAKHUPURA, AJMER Phone- 441171 Pincode : 305002 Email : toshniwalprocess@gmail.com
30	LEVEL GAUGE	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS CO.	Gopal Kannan/R Gopinath 201, ANANDRAJ INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.LBS MARG, SONAPUR LANE, BHANDUP (W) MUMBAI Phone- +919821038162 Pincode : 400078 Email : sales@sigmainstruments.co.in
31	LEVEL GAUGE	BLISS ANAND PVT. LTD.	Mr. Vikas Anand/ Mr.RGRajan 92B & 93 B , IMT MANESAR Gurgaon Phone- 0124-4366000 TO 9 Pincode : 122001 Email : sales@blissanand.com
32	TEMP. ELEMENT	DETRIVE INSTRUMENTATION & ELECTRONICS LTD.	320, TV INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, OFF.DR.A.BESANT ROAD, BEHIND GLAXO, WORLI, MUMBAI Phone- 24934125,24938403 Pincode : 400025 Email : trivtech@vsnl.com
33	TEMP. ELEMENT	Nesstech Instruments Private Limited	26/2, G Type, Global Industrial Park Near Nahuli Railway Crossing, Valvada Vapi Phone- 9920576002 Pincode : 396105 Email : sales@nesstech.co.in
34	TEMP. ELEMENT	Thermal Instrument India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Raghavendra M. Kulkarni 194/195, Gopi Tank Road Behind Citylight Cinema, Mahim Mumbai Phone- 09322664709 Pincode : 400016 Email : ramk@giconindia.com
35	TEMP. ELEMENT	Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	Mr. Shyam Warilani/Mr. V Suresh Babu 36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF.-MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI Phone- +91 99589 25151 Pincode : 400093 Email : sales.in@baumer.com
36	TEMP. ELEMENT	GOA INSTRUMENTS INDUSTRIES PVT.LTD.,	D2/5, Mapusa Industrial Estate, Mapusa, Goa, Phone- 09326054551, Pincode : 403507, Email : sumukh@goainstruments.com,
37	TEMP. ELEMENT	PYRO ELECTRIC INSTRUMENTS GOA PVT.LTD.	M. D. BICHU/R. M. BICHU G.B, HILL CROWN APARTMENTS, COLLEGE ROAD, MAPUSA Phone- 9326114601 Pincode : 403507 Email : priyanka.marketing@pyro-electric.in
38	TEMP. ELEMENT	GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai, Phone- 011-41607463, Pincode : 400016, Email : gicdelhi@general-gauges.com,
39	TEMP. ELEMENT	TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.,	Industrial Estate, Makhupura, Ajmer, Phone- 9352009000, Pincode : 305002, Email : info@tipl.com,
40	TEMP. ELEMENT	SCIENTIFIC DEVICES (BOMBAY) PVT LTD,	Office no. 53, Shree Manoshi Complex, Plot No. 5 & 6, Sec-3, Ghansoli (East), Navi Mumbai, Phone- 9892230623, Pincode : 400 701, Email : sdbpl@vsnl.com
41	TEMP. ELEMENT	Tempens Instrument (I) Pvt Ltd	MR. V.P.RATHI/MR. HEMANT RATHI B-188A ROAD NO.5 , M.I.A UDAIPUR Phone- 09352420069 Pincode : 313003 Email : info@tempens.com
42	TRANSMITTERS	YOKOGAWA INDIA LIMITED,	PLOT NO.96, ELECTRONICS CITY COMPLEX, HOSUR ROAD, BANGALORE, Phone- 080-41586000, Pincode : Email : uday.shankar@in.yokogawa.com,
43	TRANSMITTERS	ABB INDIA LIMITED	MR. RAJIV GOVIL 14, MATHURA ROAD, FARIDABAD Phone- 09971085678 Pincode : 121003 Email : vipin.swami@in.abb.com

46429/2020/PS-PEM-MAX

44	TRANSMITTERS	V. AUTOMAT & INSTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	Mr. R. K. BASSI/Mr. PRAVEEN KUMAR F-61, OKHLA INDL.AREA, PH-1 NEW DELHI Phone- 9810005826 Pincode : 110 020 Email : sales@vautomat.com
45	TRANSMITTERS	Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	N.P.Khatan/Sudhakar Badiger S-18, MIDC Bhosari, Pune Phone- 9850560042 Pincode : 411 026 Email : ho@punetechtrol.com
46	TRANSMITTERS	TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD.,	Industrial Estate, Makhupura, Ajmer, Phone- 9352009000, Pincode : 305002, Email : info@tipl.com,
47	TRANSMITTERS	SBEM PVT. LTD.	MR.N.K. BEDARKAR/MR. VISHWANATH KARANDIK 39, ELECTRONIC CO.OP. ESTATE, PUNE SATARA ROAD PUNE, Phone- 912041030100 Pincode : 411009 Email : newdelhi@sbem.co.in
48	TRANSMITTERS	Endress + Hauser (India) Pvt. Ltd.,	Mr. Prakash Vaghela 215-216, DLF Tower 'A', Jasola District Centre, New Delhi, Phone- 9717593001, Pincode : 110025, Email : prakash.vaghela@in.endress.com,
49	TRANSMITTERS	Moore Industries International Inc.	Leonard.W. Moore/ Matt Moren 16650 Schoenborn St. North Hills Phone- +1 818 830 5548 Pincode : 91343 Email : mmoren@miinet.com
50	TRANSMITTERS	PANAM ENGINEERS	Mr. Santosh Shukla 203, Jaisingh Business,Parsiwada, Sahar road,Andheri(East), Mumbai, Phone- 9892179529, Pincode : 400099, Email : santosh@panamengineers.com,
51	TRANSMITTERS	SMART INSTRUMENTS LTD, BRAZIL	Agents: Digital Electronic Ltd. 74/11 'C' Cross Road MIDC Andheri (East) MUMBAI Phone- 28208477 Pincode : 400093 Email : corp@delbby.rpgms.ems.vsnl.net.in
52	TRANSMITTERS	SIEMENS LIMITED	Dr. Armin Bruck/Sandeep Mathur 130, Pandurang Budhkar Marg Worli Mumbai Phone- 0124 383 7377 Pincode : 400018 Email : ankit.varshney@siemens.com
53	TRANSMITTERS	EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT (INDIA) PVT.LTD.	Mr. Amit Paithankar/Vikram Raj Singh 206- 210,BALARAMA BUILDING 2ND FLR. BANDRA EAST MUMBAI Phone- 9619121500 Pincode : 400051 Email : vikramraj.singh@emerson.com
54	TRANSMITTERS	Honeywell Automation India Limited	Mr. Ritwij Kulkarni 917, INTERNATIONAL TRADE TOWER, NEHRU PLACE, NEW DELHI Phone- 9890200584 Pincode : 110019 Email : rajesh.chaudhary@honeywell.com
55	TRANSMITTERS	NIVO CONTROLS PVT. LTD.	Mr. Praveen Toshniwal 104-115, Electronic Complex, Indore Phone- 0731-4081305 Pincode : 452010 Email : sales@nivocontrols.com
56	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	SOR INC.	LARRY DEGARMO/Avdhesh Chandra, 14685 W. 105TH STREET LENEXA Phone- 09810905139, Pincode : 66215 Email : Ldegarmo@sorinc.com, avdhesh@sherman-india.com,
57	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	TOSHNIWAL BROTHERS PVT.LTD.	WORKS:TOSHNIWAL IND.PVT.LTD, INDUSTRIAL ESTATE MAKHUPURA, AJMER Phone- 441171 Pincode : 305002 Email : toshniwalprocess@gmail.com
58	TEMPERATURE SWITCH	DRESSER INDUSTRIES INC.	Mr. Nishit Patel/Mr. Anuj Verma Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol Phone- 02764-233682 Pincode : 382729 Email : Nishit.patel@ashcroftindia.com